

Department of the Army Pamphlet 27-50-262 September 1994

Table of Contents

Articles	
Judicial Review of Military Administrative Decisions After Darby v. Cisner	os
Major William T. Barto	
Asserting Government Control over Subcontractors	
Major Scott W. Singer	
The Amended Rule 11 Sanctions: New and Improved, or Just New?	
Major Kelly D. Wheaton	Andrews
USALSA Report	
United States Army Legal Services Agency	
Environmental Law Division Notes	32
Recent Environmental Law Developments	
	34
Faculty, The Judge Advocate General's School Contract Law Notes	24. designed at 18 Palling Light and English and Burger Anna a
Funding of Service Contracts: The GAO Clarifies the Rules	of the closed responsibilities. The common expression of the common terms of the common terms are the common terms and the common terms are the common terms
Criminal Law Notes. Services and enoughbours had substituted to	and the state of t
United States v. Drayton: Limiting the Application of UCMJ Article 3 Favorable to the Defense	
Legal Assistance Items Legal Assistance Items	46. Con a control of the control of
Administrative & Civil Law Note (First Ethics Counselor CLE Worksh	
Claims Report	p worm we the doming spaced in a separate species and established -
Things in A. T. Mily committee in June 2211604, a2012-000226, in Service.	Proposition and address that known a mostification is not be a considerable of the control of th
1993 Affirmative Claims Report; 1994 Claims Training Course; USAF Damage to Electronic Items); Management Note (New Codes for Fisca	CS Telephone Change; Personnel Claims Note (Return to Internal

	ining Office, OTJAG
Fiscal Year (FY) 1994/95 JAG	GC Selection Board Schedule; Civilian LL.M. Program
Professional Responsibility	Notes
Department of the Army Sto	tandards of Conduct Office
Use and Release of Information	on in Professional Conduct Files
uard and Reserve Affairs	Items
Guard and Reserve Affairs	
Professional Development Edi	ucation for Reserve Judge Advocates (JA) During Fiscal Year (FY) 1995; The Judge Advocate General's
Professional Development Edi School Continuing Legal Educa	ucation for Reserve Judge Advocates (JA) During Fiscal Year (FY) 1995; The Judge Advocate General's cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Educa	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Educa	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Education	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Educate News	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Educate News	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
Professional Development Edit School Continuing Legal Educate CLE News	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update
School Continuing Legal Educate LE News urrent Material of Interes	st
School Continuing Legal Education CLE News	cation (On-Site) Schedule Update

Table of Contents

નહોં છે 🎉 🛣	ė.
Judicial Review of Military Administrative Decisions Alter Harby v. Caneros	
Mater Bellium El nerte	
Assetting Government Control over Subcontractors	
njulik of transmarki	
The Amended Rele 11 Sanctions. New and Improved. or Just New?	

USALSA Report

linited States Army Lagai Services Agenci-

The Army Lawyer (ISSN 0364-1287)

Recent Imperconnental Law Levelopinan-

Editor

Captain John B. Jones, Jr.

TAGSA Practice Notes

Fax omatic to the Catener

The Army Lawyer is published monthly by The Judge Advocate General's School for the official use of Army lawyers in the performance of their legal responsibilities. The opinions expressed by the authors in the articles, however, do not necessarily reflect the view of The Judge Advocate General or the Department of the Army. Masculine or feminine pronouns appearing in this pamphlet refer to both genders unless the context indicates another use. Val. warvast rame a least 168 at 20402, telephone (202) 783-3238. We want warms wantle

AND THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Functing of Service Contracts: The GAO Carlif Individual paid subscriptions are available through the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Periodicals, the Current Law Index, the Legal Resources Index, and the

The Army Lawyer articles are indexed in the Index to Legal

The Army Lawyer welcomes articles on topics of interest to military lawyers. Articles should be typed double-spaced and submitted to: Editor, The Army Lawyer, The Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-1781. Footnotes, if included, should be typed double-spaced on a separate sheet. Articles also should be submitted on floppy disks, and should be in either Enable, WordPerfect, Multimate, DCA RFT, or ASCII format. Articles should follow A Uniform System of Citation (15th ed. 1991) and Military

specific request. No compensation can be paid for articles.

Address changes: Provide changes to the Editor, The Army Lawyer, TJAGSA, Charlottesville, VA 22903-1781.

Administrative & Civil Law Note (First Ethus: Counselor C.I.E Work

Index to U.S. Government Periodicals.

Issues may be cited as ARMY LAW., [date], at [page number].

, a zimelébek késéketek Second-class postage paid at Charlottesville, VA and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to The Judge Citation (TJAGSA, July 1992). Manuscripts will be returned only upon Charled General's, School, U.S., Army, Attn. JAGS-DDL, Hamage to Electronic Licens), 1871-CA 22903-1781, (anni Secretary Voca Plannage to Electronic License)

and the state of Military Administrative of military administrative of the administrativ Decisions After Darby v. Cisneros

ness by cucoaraging adherence to agency appeal procedures. applied in courts of aquity in ann access

et er et en en boudpor saw vinsbes noholido Major William T. Barto

mille in this war would struct and its Instructor, Criminal Law Division and one anistroic noncountry on gurylyces

The Judge Advocate General's School, United States Armyoton novo smood smood vandouties and a consultation of the second of the second of the polithest of the second of the s time gazet doncept underlying inc requirements of anc

request for equitable religionary Court nad applied this equilible commercial aveas a made

The doctrine of exhaustion of administrative remedies has been a part of the jurisprudence of administrative law for almost one century. 1 As early as 1938, the United States Supreme Court could unreservedly state that it was a "longsettled rule of judicial administration that no one is entitled to judicial relief for a supposed or threatened injury until the prescribed administrative remedy has been exhausted."2 However, over time, the exhaustion doctrine has become subject to an increasing number of exceptions.³ Consequently, consistently determining whether or not individuals must exhaust their administrative remedies prior to seeking judicial review of agency action has become difficult for practitioners and the cluded that the attempt to discegard and ever the struct provisions of the statutes and the rules of the Department

In Darby v. Cisneros, 4 the Supreme Court dispelled some of the confusion surrounding the exhaustion doctrine. In Darby, the Court virtually eliminated the requirement of administrative exhaustion for those individuals seeking judicial review of agency action under the Administrative Procedure Act.5 Because Darby may have a significant impact on military practitioners involved in defensive federal litigation, examining the future of judicial review of military administrative decisions after *Darby* is appropriate as well as necessary.

This article will examine the jurisprudential values underlying the exhaustion doctrine and trace the doctrine's historical development through a review of selected Supreme Court decisions. The article will then explore the Court's decision in Darby, and propose several measures that the government

can take to mitigate the effects of the decision on defensive federal litigation. การกาบควา va ... องุนเง องกนะ โดนน์ ประกา ผูน acquartistictive remedies, agencies with resolve a certain manasecretarial labeled of Discussion where season and acceptance reducting the number of cases flowing to the courts for The Jurisprudential Bases of the Exhaustion Doctrine

incompagation appeals by delaying judicial relative 8 When discussing the exhaustion doctrine, courts frequently cite a variety of institutional values that are served by its application. These values fall primarily into two categories: those that protect agency autonomy, and those that promote iudicial economy.6

Professor Louis Jaffe, in his classic text, Judicial Control of Administrative Action, proposed that the exhaustion doctrine is "an expression of executive and administrative autonomy."8 The Supreme Court echoed Professor Jaffe in declaring that "[t]he basic purpose of the exhaustion doctrine is to allow an administrative agency to perform functions within its special competence." This concern for the independence of administrative agencies is rooted in the constitutional doctrine of separation of powers.10 Administrative agencies are entitled to judicial deference because Congress has given primary responsibility for administering statutory programs to the agencies, and not the courts.11 Additionally, the exhaustion requirement improves the efficiency of administrative functions by allowing "the administrative process to go forward without interruption . . . from the courts at various intermediate stages."12 This better allows agencies to develop the facts in a given situation, apply their expertise to those facts, and exercise their statutory discretion.¹³ The exhaustion doctrine

Fourth, supramous is at east county supersy things stores, 199 p.2d 377, 981, 1st Car 1952).

Children Bratens, and there was exceed by Stem of the 1983 C.

where commended in the separatory and were 172 to 8 12 to 125 (1895).

¹ See Pittsburgh & C. Ry. v. Board of Public Works, 172 U.S. 32 (1898).

² Myers v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., 303 U.S. 41, 50-51 (1938).

³ See McKart v. United States, 395 U.S. 185, 193 (1969); 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard J. Pierce, Jr., Administrative Law Treatise § 15.2, at 308 (3d ed. 1994).

⁴¹¹³ S. Ct. 2539 (1993).

⁵ Id. at 2548.

⁶McCarthy v. Madigan, 112 S. Ct. 1081, 1086 (1992).

⁷LOUIS L. JAFFE, JUDICIAL CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION (1965).

⁸ Id. at 425.

⁹ Parisi v. Davidson, 405 U.S. 34, 37 (1972). Accord McGee v. United States, 402 U.S. 479, 484 n.6 (1971) ("The whole rationale of the exhaustion doctrine"). lies in purposes intimately related to the autonomy and proper functioning of the particular administrative system Congress has constructed.").

¹⁰ Cf. Montgomery v. Rumsfield, 572 F.2d 250, 252-53 (9th Cir. 1978) (statutory exhaustion requirements implicate constitutional concerns of separation of powers).

¹¹ McCarthy v. Madigan, 112 S. Ct. 1081, 1086 (1992); McKart v. United States, 395 U.S. 185, 193-94 (1969).

¹² McKart, 395 U.S. at 194.

¹³² DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.2, at 309.

Cinical States V. Lonsondated Wines & Statification (455 F.2d 432: 439 (9th Cir. 1971).

also protects agency authority by giving the agency the opportunity to discover and correct its own errors prior to judicial review. 14 Ultimately, the doctrine enhances agency effective- The exhaustion doctrine began as a discretionary rule ness by encouraging adherence to agency appeal procedures. 15

Applying the exhaustion doctrine also promotes judicial efficiency. Some courts even refer to judicial economy as unable to give the requested relief.23 The absence of either of "[t]he basic concept underlying the requirements of the exhaustion doctrine."16 The doctrine promotes judicial economy in at least three ways. By requiring the exhaustion of administrative remedies, agencies will resolve a certain number of controversies without the need for judicial intervention. reducing the number of cases flowing to the courts for review. 17 The exhaustion doctrine also tends to reduce the likelihood of piecemeal appeals by delaying judicial review until the agency has taken final action on a given matter. 18 Finally, application of the doctrine facilitates judicial review by increasing the prospect that the record produced by the administrative process will be useful and complete. 19 2011 2011

In this manner, the exhaustion doctrine furthers the twin purposes of protecting agency authority and promoting judicial efficiency. In turn, the interplay of these two values ensures that each petition for judicial review is heard only when the timing and procedural posture of the case are appropriate 20 Therefore, the ultimate goal of the exhaustion doctrine—like the related doctrines of finality and ripeness—is to "avoid premature judicial involvement in the administrative decision making process."21 deministration of powers 10 notices indicial deference because Congress has given plants responsibility for administering statutory programs to the agencies, and not the courts. 11 Additionally, the extracestic requirement improves the efficiency of administrative func-14 McCarthy, 112'S. Ct. at 1086; McKart, 395 U.S. at 195, missoils ved snot without interruption . . . from the courts at various inter-

16 See Missouri v. Bowen, 813 F.2d 864, 871 (8th Cir. 1987). Rodt existence

¹⁷ See McCarthy, 112 S. Ct. at 1086-87.

18 Id.

19 See McKart, 395 U.S. at 194.

21 Id. § 15.17, at 395. ²² JAFFE, supra note 7, at 425 (citing Smith v. United States, 199 F.2d 377, 381 (1st Cir. 1952)).

²³Lewis Mayers, The American Legal System 61-62 (1955).

²⁴JAFFE, supra note 7, at 425.

²⁵ See Pittsburgh & C. Ry. v. Board of Pub. Works, 172 U.S. 32, 44-45 (1898).

Parist v. Davidson, 405 U.S. 34, 37 (1972). Accord McGee v. United States. 402 U.S. 479, 484 n 6 (1971) ("The whole rationale of co.(4001) 131, 2.U 401 52 ²⁷ Id. at 166. The relevant statute allowed, but did not require, appeal from the decision of the immigration inspector to the Secretary of the Treasury. Id.

19 C. Montgomery v. Rumsfield, 572 F.2d 250, 252-53 (9th Cir. 1978) (statutory exhaustion requirements intuitional concerns of separation of total separation of the hl 88 separation of the sep

²⁹ Id.

11 McC arthy v. Madigan, 112 S. Ct. 1081, 1086 (1992); McKart v. United States, 395 U.S. 185, 193-94 (1969).

30 See id.

12 McKarr, 395 U.S. o. 156

³¹ United States v. Consolidated Mines & Smelting Co., 455 F.2d 432, 439 (9th Cir. 1971).

132 Davis & Pierce, supra pole 3, 6 (5.2, at 8)

applied in courts of equity.²² To gain access to an equity court, a petitioner usually was required to establish in his or her pleadings that the courts of law were either unwilling or these conditions would lead to the denial of the petitioner's request for equitable relief.²⁴ As early as 1898, the Supreme Court had applied this equitable doctrine to cases involving challenges to the actions of administrative agencies.²⁵

In 1904, the Court delivered one of its earliest discussions of the exhaustion doctrine in United States v. Sing Tuck 26 Sing Tuck had been denied admission to the United States by an immigration inspector and was being detained, along with thirty-one others, pending his deportation to China. He sought a writ of habeas corpus directing his release, but had not exhausted his administrative appeals prior to filing suit.²⁷ Justice Holmes, writing for the Court, reasoned that "before the courts can be called upon, the preliminary sifting process provided by the statutes must be gone through with."28 He concluded that "the attempt to disregard and override the provisions of the statutes and the rules of the Department, and to swamp the courts by a resort to them in the first instance, must fail."29 The Court denied Sing Tuck's petition,30 and

the Court virtually climinated the requirement of administra-large and baselymnof hand gniz no goisiose structure. rule that "failure to appeal an administrative decision to higher administrative authority precludes judicial review."31 By practitioners involved in defensive federal litigation, examining the future of judicial review of military administrative decisions after Darby is appropriate as well as necessary.

This article will examine the jurisprudential values underly ing the exhaustion doorsing and trace the doctrine's historical slqoeq gnigaruoone yd yenega na lo szeneyitelle eth new person of szeneyitelle eth new person decisions. The article will then explore the Court's decision in Darby, and propose several measures that the government

! See Phisburgh & C. Rv. v. Board of Public. Works, 172.U.S. 32 (1898).

2 Myers v. Bethlebern Shipbuilding Corp., 303 U.S. 41, 50-51 (1938)

3 See McKart V. United States. 395 U.S. 185, 193 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, Control of States and April 200 (1969): 2 Kenneth C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, Jr., Administrative, C. Davis & Richard S. Pierce, C. Pier

*113 S. Ct. 2539 (1995.1.)

• McCarthy v. Madigaa, 112 S. Ct. 1981, 1986 (1997)

LOUIS L. JAFFE, JURICIAL CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION (1963)

1938, the Court could refer to the exhaustion doctrine as a "long-settled rule of judicial administration." 32 As time passed, however, the courts inconsistently applied the exhaustion doctrine. 33 The Supreme Court began to recognize an increasing number of exceptions to the general rule requiring administrative exhaustion before judicial review. In Leedom v. Kyne, 34 for example, the Court waived administrative exhaustion because it concluded that the agency in question had acted beyond its statutory jurisdiction. 35 Exceptions began to proliferate to the extent that a noted commentator remarked that in determining when administrative exhaustion was to be required, "[n]o simple principle governs, unless it is that judicial discretion governs." 36

In McKart v. United States,³⁷ the Supreme Court continued dismantling the exhaustion doctrine. In McKart, the Court considered whether failure to administratively appeal a decision by the Selective Service System barred an individual from later raising the basis of the foregone appeal as a defense in a criminal proceeding.³⁸ The Court reaffirmed that the exhaustion doctrine was "well established in the jurisprudence of administrative law,"³⁹ and extensively discussed the institutional values that support the doctrine.⁴⁰ However, the Court also declared that "[a]pplication of the doctrine to specific cases requires an understanding of its purposes and of the particular administrative scheme involved."⁴¹ Writing for the Court, Justice Marshall announced a balancing test for use by a reviewing court in determining whether or not to require administrative exhaustion in a specific case; the governmental interests supporting the exhaustion requirement must be

weighed against the burden on the individual if judicial review is not granted.⁴² The Court held that administrative exhaustion was not required under the facts of the case and warned against blind application of the doctrine in the future.⁴³

The Balancing Test Applied and Expanded Test Applied Applied Test Applied Applied Test Applied T

The Court recently reaffirmed the use of a balancing test to determine when administrative exhaustion is appropriately required. In *McCarthy v. Madigan*, ⁴⁴ a prisoner in federal custody filed suit against prison staff members alleging various constitutional torts. ⁴⁵ The Court analyzed the prisoner's failure to exhaust his administrative remedies by applying a restatement of the balancing test first announced in *McKart*. The Court compared "the interest of the individual in retaining prompt access to a federal judicial forum against countervailing institutional interests favoring exhaustion." ⁴⁶ The Court then excused the prisoner's failure to exhaust his administrative remedies with the Bureau of Prisons. ⁴⁷

The most significant aspect of the Court's decision in McCarthy is not the holding, but rather the dicta regarding the application of the balancing test. The Court identified "three broad sets of circumstances" in which the individual's interest in retaining prompt access to a federal judicial forum is presumed to outweigh the countervailing institutional interests favoring exhaustion. *AB McCarthy* is significant in that these "circumstances" amount to per se exceptions to the exhaustion requirement; by recognizing and systematically examining these exceptions, the Court is acknowledging the extent to which the exhaustion doctrine has eroded as a rule of law.

24 Househoury Shafer 392 U.S. 539, 640 (1968)

³² Myers v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., 303 U.S. 41, 50-51 (1938).

³³² DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.2, at 312.

³⁴³⁵⁸ U.S. 184 (1958).

³⁵ Id. at 188-89.

³⁶ KENNETH C. DAVIS, ADMINISTRATIVE LAW OF THE EIGHTIES: 1989 SUPELEMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE LAW TREATISE'S 26.1, at 434 (1989). The HIGHTIES IN 1989 SUPELEMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE LAW OF THE EIGHTIES: 1980 SUPELEMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE

³⁸ Id. at 186-87.

³⁹ Id. at 193.

⁴⁰ Id. at 192-95. Professors Davis and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKart to be "the Court's most comprehensive discussion of the exhaustion doctrine."

2 DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.2, at 308.

⁴¹ McKart, 395 U.S. at 193.

was venouser v. dett. 422 U.S. 748. 704 (1915). An agracy can, however commences the constructionality of its on a regulations and proceedings. 701 ta. 51 ta. 52 ta. 53 ta. 54 to co. 52 to co. 52

⁴³ Id. at 200-01. The Court's decision in McKart captures the fundamental inconsistency in the judicial application of the exhaustion doctrine; the opinion begins by reaffirming the vitality of the doctrine but subsequently finds a basis for not applying it in this particular case. In McKart, the government sought to bar the petitioner from raising a defense to a criminal prosecution because he had failed to first raise the defense before the agency through the available administrative appeals process. The Court reasoned that "it is well to remember that use of the exhaustion doctrine in criminal cases can be exceedingly harsh. The defendant is often stripped of his only defense; he must go to jail without having judicial review of an assertedly invalid order." Id. at 197. The Court concluded that the exhaustion doctrine should not be applied in criminal cases unless a compelling governmental interest outweighs "the severe burden placed on [the criminal defendant]." Id.

^{44 112} S. Ct. 1081 (1992).

We under very state to be at the Coverning 942 CA at the contract of the countries arrunded that extended a coverney had beenly had

⁴⁶ Id. at 1087.

^{**32}e. e. .. Commings for Cl. Rights, v. Cultaway. 518 F. M. son (2-1. ca. 12) Appliedly legal is uses managerouses and account v. acteur. v. 8801 is. bl. 72 Supp. 1068 (D.D.C. 1982). Total on other grounds. 725-7.2d 10. (D.C. Ca. 1983), avoidance of piecement states may excuse a line.

⁴⁸ *Id.* at 1087.

The first circumstance in which the individual's interest is presumed to prevail is when the delay necessary for exhaustion of administrative remedies would cause undue prejudice to the individual seeking judicial review. 49 Coit Independence Joint Venture v. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corp. 50 is an interesting example of the Court's application of this exception to the exhaustion requirement. In Coit, the Court held that creditors did not have to exhaust administrative remedies for adjudication of claims against a failed savings and loan association under Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) receivership.51 The Court did not require administrative exhaustion because the FSLIC had placed no reasonable time limit on their consideration of creditor claims; therefore, the FSLIC's claims procedure was inadequate and unduly prejudiced creditors. 52 In light of Coit, courts likely are to find that a system of sluggish administrative remedies may occasion undue prejudice to one seeking judicial review of an agency decision. 53 ograq on possuoza near tive remedies with the Bureau or Force

Not all delay in obtaining administrative remedies will be found to irreparably harm or unduly prejudice a petitioner. In Federal Trade Commission v. Standard Oil Co., 54 the Court held that the ordinary time and expense of defending oneself in an administrative procedure did not, in and of itself; amount to irreparable injury or undue prejudice. 55 Thus, the petitioner seeking to take advantage of this exception to the exhaustion requirement is likely to be required to demonstrate that any delay inherent in the agency procedures is either understanding or potentially indefinite. 58 the Court is accordance of the exhaustion of the exhaustion these exceptions, the Court is accordance of the exhaustion of t

The second exception to the exhaustion requirement occurs when the agency is not empowered to adjudge the requested relief.⁵⁷ This situation commonly occurs when an individual challenges the constitutionality of some statutory provision related to the agency's decision-making process; agencies cannot hold statutory provisions unconstitutional.⁵⁸ A similar situation confronted the court in McCarthy v. Madigan. In McCarthy, the petitioner ultimately was seeking only money damages; the Bureau of Prisons could not, however, award money damages under their scheme of administrative remedies. 59 The majority opinion fully examined the exhaustion issue by balancing the equities of the situation; three concurring justices observed that because the administrative procedure in question could not provide the requested remedy, any exhaustion requirement could, and should, be excused on that dismantiing the exhaustion documes an weeking the exhaustion

The third exception discussed by the Court in *McCarthy* excuses administrative exhaustion when the agency decision—makers are demonstrably biased or have otherwise predetermined the issue before them ⁶¹ Courts sometimes apply this exception by determining whether further administrative proceedings would "merely be futile for the applicant." The courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶² The courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶³ Entire or an incompanion on the courts generally be an incompanion of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶³ Entire or an incompanion of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶³ Entire or an incompanion of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶³ Entire or an incompanion of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶³ Entire or a court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁴ Entire or a court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁵ Entire or a court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁵ Entire or a court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁶ Entire or a court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁶ Entire or a court of the court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁶ Entire or a court of the court of the courts generally will not demand a futile act. ⁶⁶ Entire or a court of the court

The Court's opinion in McCarthy does not explicitly mention every exception ever applied to the exhaustion doctrine, either by itself or the 16wer federal courts. 64 However, McCarthy likely remains the most systematic discussion of letnomerous one case; the government and team and the most systematic discussion of letnomerous one case; the government and team the most systematic discussion of the most systematic discussion of letnomerous one case; the court of the cou

49 Id.

50489 U.S. 561 (1989).

51 Id. at 564.

52 Id. at 587.

UMvers v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., 303 U.S. 41, 50-51 (1938).

382 DAVIS & PERCE SUDRICES, \$ 15.2, HR.C.

34358 U.S. 184.(1958)

15 Lt. at 188.

532 DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.10, at 354. Professors Davis and Pierce also note that the majority's application of exhaustion law in Coit is "novel." Id. at 353. Nonetheless, the decision could have significant effects on the viability of the present procedures at the various boards for the correction of military records. For example, the Army regulation governing the Army Board for the Correction of Military Records imposes an administrative statute of limitations on applicants, but imposes no reasonable time limits on the Board's actions. See generally 32 C.F.R. § 581.3 (1993).

54 449 U.S. 232 (1980).

N. Au. at 15--

55 See id. at 244-45.

40 H. or 192-95. Professors Davis and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commencentive discussion of an exhaustant countries of the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most confidence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most commence and Pierce consider the Court's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most consider the Ceurt's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most consideration of the Ceurt's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most consideration of the Ceurt's opinion in McKarr to be "the Ceurt's most consideration of the Ceurt's opinion of the Ceurt's

57 Id. at 1088.

McKert, 395 115 at 193.

⁵⁸ See Weinberger v. Salfi, 422 U.S. 749, 764 (1975). An agency can, however, examine the constitutionality of its own regulations and procedures. See 4 KENNETH C. DAVIS, ADMINISTRATIVE LAW TREATISE § 26.6, at 434 (2d ed. 1983).

43 Id. at 200-01. The Court's decision in McKart captures the fundamental inconsistency in the judicial application of the exhaustion acctrant acctrant to the decirine but subsequently finds a basis for not applying it make naticular case. In McKart, the selection because the had failed to first raise the defense before the agency through the excellent accountable with the first raise the defense before the agency through the excellent accountable with the second to the excellent accountable and the second to the excellent accountable without having judicial review of an assertedly invalid order." Id. at 197. The Court concluded the interest according to the severe burden placed on the explaint accountable according to the McCarthy, 112 S. Ct. at 188.

62 Weinberger, 422 U.S. at 766. Cf. Guerra, 942 F.2d at 277 (mentioning, but not discussing, counsel's argument that exhaustion was futile because the agency appeals board recently had decided a case against a similarly situated petitioner).

63 Houghton v. Shafer, 392 U.S. 639, 640 (1968).

: 101. at

⁶⁴ See, e.g., Committee for GI Rights v. Callaway, 518 F.2d 466 (D.C. Cir. 1975)(purely legal issues may excuse exhaustion); Walters v. Secretary of the Navy, 533 F. Supp. 1068 (D.D.C. 1982), rev'd on other grounds, 725 F.2d 107 (D.C. Cir. 1983)(avoidance of piecemeal relief may excuse exhaustion).

the exceptions that the Court has recognized in its precedents. Consequently, McCarthy is an invaluable guide to the exhaustion doctrine and its exceptions for both practitioners and autonouring exnaustion requirement in Dobe princip iurists. and the control of the same of the control of the c

Statutory Exhaustion thereby's primary affect will be limited matients cause in order

The exhaustion doctrine is a judicial creation, and the common law reasoning described above⁶⁵ controls most applications of the doctrine.66 Insistence on administrative exhaustion generally is in the reviewing court's discretion.67 Congress can limit judicial discretion in this area, however, through statutes that address exhaustion. 68 Accordingly, any court facing an exhaustion issue first must determine whether "Congress has affirmatively requested or required exhaustion of administrative remedies prior to allowing judicial review."69 If Congress has done so, then the reviewing court's actions "must be tailored to fit the peculiarities of the administrative system Congress has created. 70

Nevertheless, the Supreme Court has identified limits to the extent that a statute may constrain judicial action. For example, an organic act that gives an agency the broad mandate to run the nation's federal prisons does not restrict judicial application of the exhaustion doctrine in cases originating in the agency.⁷¹ Even a more detailed statute might not preclude the exercise of judicial discretion because anticipating the infinite variety of issues and procedural postures that may present themselves for judicial review is impossible.⁷² A reviewing court must, therefore, closely examine the statutory environment prior to ruling on an exhaustion question.

Statutory provisions concerned with exhaustion generally fall into two categories: those that mandate exhaustion and others that describe the circumstances under which exhaustion may be excused. The Administrative Procedure Act (APA)⁷³ falls largely into the latter category because the central purpose of the act was to facilitate "a broad spectrum of judicial review of agency action."74 In light of this unambiguous purpose, the Supreme Court has taken the position that the "APA's 'generous review provisions' must be given a 'hospitable' interpretation."75 िक्षा । अस्ति कृति । व अस्त्री कि अस्ति सुप्राप्त अस्त of the grant vortes and statistics and exempt regard to

Darby v. Cisneros and the Exhaustion Doctrine EMISTRUST OF THE WASTERN TOWN TOWN THE SECOND SECTIONS.

In Darby v. Cisneros, 76 the Supreme Court examined the application of the exhaustion doctrine in light of the APA's "generous review provisions." Darby, the petitioner, was seeking judicial review of an adverse determination by a hearing officer of the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).⁷⁷ While the HUD regulations allowed an administrative appeal of the hearing officer's decision, Darby failed to exhaust this administrative remedy prior to seeking judicial review.⁷⁸ The district court excused the exhaustion requirement on the grounds that "the administrative remedy was inadequate and resort to that remedy would have been futile."79 The United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit reversed the district court because it found no evidence in the record that the available administrative remedy was either inadequate or futile.80 Al ma outset, the municipal exercise hands in the assert

The Supreme Court held that exhaustion was not required under the facts of the case.81 In reaching this conclusion, the Court relied heavily on the plain language of the APA's provi-

current and volumentation with a property of the contraction of the co

```
65 See supra notes 22-64 and accompanying text.
```

100 18 45 50

and at 10 like the expression of

STORY OF FLANDERS

Podeini for Calmy Add as 200 Profit in Social Profit in the Profit in th

⁶⁶² DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.3, at 316.

⁶⁷ E.g., Montgomery v. Rumsfield, 572 F.2d 250, 253 (9th Cir. 1978).

⁶⁸2 DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.3, at 316. See, e.g., McKart v. United States, 395 U.S. 185, 193 (1969). A Acomorticanya engezone hali elikula da degibu kaldián 66 km. Mal live

⁶⁹ McCarthy v. Madigan, 112 S. Ct. 1081, 1089 (1992).

⁷⁰ McKart, 395 U.S. at 195.

⁷¹ Id. at 1089.

⁷²² DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.3, at 318.

⁷³ Pub. L. No. 79-404, 60 Stat. 237 (1946) (codified as amended in scattered sections of 5 U.S.C.). ten als out has the following all and in sequences from the second of the second processing of the second second and the second second and the second second

⁷⁴Bowen v. Massachusetts, 487 U.S. 879, 903 (1988).

⁷⁵ Abbot Laboratories v. Gardner, 387 U.S. 136, 138 (1967) (citations omitted). The APA's provisions on judicial review are codified at 5 U.S.C. §§ 701-06.

⁷⁶¹¹³ S. Ct. 2539 (1993).

⁷⁷ Id. at 2541-42. The control of th

⁷⁸ Id. at 2542.

⁷⁹ Id. (citations omitted).

⁸⁰ Id.

⁸¹ Id. at 2548.

AND SECRETARY OF STREET

sions concerning judicial review.⁸² Under the APA, any final agency action generally is subject to judicial review. A court reviewing an otherwise final agency action under the APA cannot require exhaustion of optional administrative remedies. 83 The only judicially enforceable exhaustion requirements are those mandated by statute or agency regulation.84 If an agency regulation requires an appeal to a superior agency authority prior to seeking judicial review, then the regulation also must provide that for the duration of the appeal, the agency action is stayed or inoperative.85 Under the facts of Darby, neither the relevant statute nor agency regulation required administrative exhaustion. Consequently, the Court held that a reviewing court could not then impose exhaustion as a jurisdictional requirement for the exercise of their judicial discretion.86 application of the extraustors of the "generous neview was assumes

The Court's decision in *Darby* is surprising only in that it did not occur sooner. The APA became law in 1946,87 but courts cited section 10(c) infrequently until 1993.88 Reduced to its basics, the Court's holding in Darby is essentially that 5 U.S.C. § 704 means just what it says—no exhaustion require ment under the APA exists unless required by statute or agency rule. This seemingly innocuous decision may have significant ramifications for military practitioners in a number have been fulle. The and his of ways. the Pourth Circuit reversed has aircret court incomes a court

remedy was arther managedath in helikolik At the outset, the limits of *Darby* should be discussed. As a threshold matter, the holding expressly applies only to cases that are brought under the provisions of the APA. The opin-

ion unambiguously states, "Of course, the exhaustion doctrine continues to apply as a matter of judicial discretion in cases not governed by the APA "99 For example, the Court's relaxation of the exhaustion requirement in Darby generally would have no effect on cases brought against the United States under the Tucker Act91 or the Federal Tort Claims Act.92 Darby's primary effect will be limited to those cases that rely on the APA as a waiver of sovereign immunity.

mon law reasoning described above²⁰ controls most The Court's decision in Darby is likely to have its greatest effect on those cases that are based on either federal question⁹³ or mandamus⁹⁴ jurisdiction, because those jurisdictional statutes contain no independent waiver of sovereign immunity. Because these statutes provide the jurisdictional bases for much of the litigation involving military personnel law95 the potential effects of Darby on this area should not be underestireview for 11 Congress has done so, then the reviewing

For example, consider the possible effects of the Darby decision on the Department of the Army's intra-agency appeal system for military personnel actions. Under the current stalutory and regulatory framework, the Army has three primary mechanisms for handling appeals of military personnel actions: the Army Board for the Correction of Military Records, 96 the Army Discharge Review Board, 97 and Article 138 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice. 98 No statute of agency regulation requires that an individual seeking to appeal an Army personnel action first apply to either board or use the procedures under Article 138 prior to seeking judicial review. 99 After Darby, a reviewing federal court could not require an individual to exhaust these administrative remedies ment prior to ruling on an exhaustion question.

60 See supra notes, 22-64 and accompanying text.

662 DAVIS & PIERCE, SHOPU note 3, § 15.3, at 316.

69 Mediathy v. Middigan, 112 S. Ct. 1031, 1089 (1992).

722 DAVIS & PIERCE, suppre note 2, § 15.3, at 318.

67 E. e., Mooteomery v. Rumsfield, 572 F.2d 250, 253 (9th CE. 1928)

```
825 U.S.C. § 704 (1988). Final action is, unfortunately, not defined by the statute.
```

Court relied heavily on the plain insource of and Man

Policy is in a Post may know in

Service Spill

⁸³ See id.

⁸⁴ Id.

⁸⁵ See id.

⁸⁶ Darby, 113 S. Ct. at 2548.

^{🚳 2} DAVIS & PIERCE, supra noic 3, § 15.3, at 316. Sec. e.g., McKart v. United States, 395 U.S. 185, 193 (1568 87 Administrative Procedure Act, Pub. L. No. 79-404, § 10(c), 60 Stat. 243 (1946).

⁸⁸² Davis & Pierce, *supra* note 3, § 15.3, at 317.

⁸⁹ Darby, 113 S. Ct. at 2548.

⁹⁰ Id.

⁹¹²⁸ U.S.C. §§ 1346(a)(2), 1491 (1988).

Pub. L. No. 79-404, 60 Stat. 237 (1946) (codified as amended in scattered provisions of 28 U.S.C.). For a brief examination of the statutory exhaustion requirements of the Federal Tort Claims Act, see infra note 116. 4 Bowen v. Massachuseits, 487 U.S. 870, 30.4 (1.7.2)

⁷⁵ Abbot Laboratorics v. Gardner, 387 U.S. 136, 138 (1967) (citations on itted). The AFA-s provisions on modum royless up 1. (1988) 188 (1967) (citations on itted).

⁹⁴ Id. § 1361.

¹⁶ H 3 S. Co. 28 34 (1 30 7)

⁹⁵ Cf. 3 DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 18.1, at 163 ("The most common remedy for unlawful federal agency action is a petition for review filed pursuant to the general statutory provisions conferring federal question jurisdiction on district courts.").

⁹⁶ See generally 32 C.F.R. § 581.3 (1993).

⁹⁷ See generally id. § 581.2 (1993).

^{98 10} U.S.C. § 938 (1988).

⁹⁹ See supra notes 96-98.

²⁹ fd. (citations conting

⁸¹ P.C. OF 2 Kast.

prior to seeking review under the APA of a final agency action. ¹⁰⁰ That fewer individuals will choose to exhaust their administrative remedies before seeking judicial review of military personnel actions is likely. Absent the requirement of the exhaustion doctrine, little incentive exists for aggrieved individuals to seek administrative relief from an agency that they perceive as already having wronged. Over time, this may result in a decrease in the number of cases resolved by administrative procedures and an increase in the number reaching litigation.

The Military Response to Darby: Two Proposals

The Reviewability Response

The federal courts traditionally have been reluctant to review military activities. 101 This reluctance is based largely on judicial acceptance of the oft-cited proposition that "[t]he military constitutes a specialized community governed by a separate discipline from that of the civilian."102 Military decisions nonetheless, are subject to judicial review. 103 However, some courts have adopted somewhat stricter standards of reviewability for cases involving the military. 104 In Mindes v. Seaman, the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals adopted a comprehensive framework for determining the reviewability of specific military cases. 105 The Mindes analysis has both a procedural and substantive component. As a procedural threshold, an individual seeking judicial review of internal military affairs must satisfy two requirements: the individual first must allege either a deprivation of a constitutional right or a violation by the military of relevant statutes or regulations, and then establish that he or she has exhausted "available intraservice corrective measures."106

This judicially created exhaustion requirement apparently is independent of the traditional exhaustion doctrine and may provide an alternative basis for requiring administrative exhaustion in cases governed by the APA. The APA does not purport to be the exclusive source of law for cases pursued under its waiver of sovereign immunity. To the contrary, sec-

tion 10(a) of the APA expressly provides that "[n]othing herein . . . affects other limitations on judicial review or the power or duty of the court to dismiss any action or deny relief on any other appropriate legal or equitable ground." Therefore, government coursel may rely on this statutory authorization to argue that *Mindes* imposes an independent exhaustion requirement when assessing the reviewability of a case involving the military.

The Statutory Response

Although a majority of federal circuit courts of appeal have adopted *Mindes* to determine the reviewability of cases seeking review of military actions, ¹⁰⁸ not all of the circuits have done so. ¹⁰⁹ Consequently, government counsel will not always be able to argue that the exhaustion requirement in *Mindes* survives the Supreme Court's decision in *Darby*. If the intrusive effects of *Darby* are to be minimized in all judicial circuits, another independent source mandating administrative exhaustion must be identified.

The armed forces could revise their regulations to require that individuals seeking judicial review of military administrative decisions first must exhaust their various intra-agency administrative remedies. Professors Davis and Pierce anticipated this response when they wrote that "[t]he opinion in Darby will have the salutary effect of forcing federal agencies to describe the nature and effect of available intra-agency appeals clearly and explicitly in their rules."110 However, section 10(c) of the APA requires that if an agency regulation requires an appeal to superior agency authority prior to seeking judicial review of agency action, then the agency also must provide that the action in question is inoperative during the mandatory appeal process.111 This would prove extremely unworkable in a military context, particularly when dealing with administrative appeals from involuntary discharges. If a service renders a discharge inoperative during the administrative appeal process, then the appellant presumably would remain on duty and continue to draw pay and allowances during the pendency of the appeal. Apart from the economic cost

¹⁰⁰ See Darby v. Cisneros, 113 S. Ct. 2539, 2548 (1993).

¹⁰¹ E.g., Orloff v. Willoughby, 345 U.S. 83, 93-94 (1953).

¹⁰² Id. at 94.

¹⁰³ See Harmon v. Brucker, 355 U.S. 579, 582 (1958) (per curiam).

¹⁰⁴E.g., Mindes v. Seaman, 453 F.2d 197 (5th Cir. 1971).

¹⁰⁵ Id. at 201-02.

¹⁰⁶ Id. at 201.

¹⁰⁷⁵ U.S.C. § 702 (1988); see Saad v. Dalton, 846 F. Supp. 889, 891 (S.D. Col. 1994) (review of military personnel actions is unique context with specialized rules limiting judicial review).

¹⁰⁸ For a comprehensive survey of the status of the *Mindes* doctrine in the federal circuits, see The Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, JA-200, Defensive Federal Litigation 6-59 to 6-60 (Aug. 1993).

¹⁰⁹ E.g., Dillard v. Brown, 652 F.2d 316 (3d Cir. 1981); Sanders v. United States, 594 F.2d 804 (Ct. Cl. 1979); Crawford v. Cushman, 531 F.2d 1114 (2d Cir. 1976).

¹¹⁰² DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.3, at 317.

¹¹¹⁵ U.S.C. § 704 (1988). Professors Davis and Pierce comment on the situation before Darby where "some agencies attempted to have it both ways, i.e., to describe an intra-agency review procedure as optional but then to seek dismissal of a petition for judicial review of an agency action if a party declined to avail itself of the putatively optional administrative appeal." 2 DAVIS & PIERCE, supra note 3, § 15.3, at 317. After Darby, this option no longer is available.

to the government, the presence of such an individual in a military organization likely will have an adverse effect on unit discipline and morale.¹¹²

The more appropriate response would be to statutorily require that individuals seeking judicial review of military administrative decisions first exhaust their various intraagency administrative appeals. Section 10(c) of the APA provides that Congress may require by statute that, for an agency action to be final and thus susceptible of judicial review, an individual must first exhaust specific intra-agency administrative remedies.¹¹³ Unlike the situation where agency regulation requires administrative exhaustion, the agency action in question need not be rendered inoperative during the appeals process if the statute mandates exhaustion. 114 The statutory response to Darby has the advantage of imposing an administrative exhaustion requirement on individuals seeking judicial review of agency action while allowing the agency to execute the action in question, even while the administrative appeal process is ongoing.

The statutory response is not without its own difficulties. First, the statutory response requires the armed forces to convince Congress of the necessity for a new statute that requires administrative exhaustion prior to seeking judicial review of military administrative decisions. Whether anyone could predict if or when such an effort would be successful is doubtful. Additionally, Professor Jaffe has observed that "[i]t is undesirable to read a statute as requiring exhaustion prior to judicial review."115 This general disinclination from statutory exhaustion requirements will necessitate extremely careful drafting of the proposed statute. The statutory response remains problematic even if carefully drafted because, as Professors Davis and Pierce have noted, "Congress rarely anticipates, and provides for, the many different types of issues that can be raised by a petition for judicial review and the many different procedural postures in which these issues can arise."116 What can be said of Congress in this instance also can be said of administrative agencies such as the Army. Nothing guarantees that the proposed statute would address every possible situation in which a petitioner might seek judicial review of a military administrative action. A statutory response would, nevertheless, reduce the number of cases that require the expense and effort of defensive litigation.

The statutory response can be made more effective by tailoring its scope to a particular class or classes of administrative decisions. By limiting the variety of actions that the statute purports to regulate, the requirements of the statute can be crafted to provide a better fit between the anticipated actions and the appropriate appeal process. In this manner, the statute will be less susceptible to misinterpretation or manipulation by any party.

A particularly appropriate administrative decision for statutory treatment is the appeal process following an individual's involuntary discharge from the armed forces. For this category of cases, the proposed statute should provide that an involuntary administrative discharge from the armed forces is not a final agency action for the purposes of judicial review until the individual discharged has appealed his discharge to the Board for the Correction of Military Records for his particular service. 117 Internal agency regulations could then be used to establish intermediate jurisdictional hurdles, such as application to a Discharge Review Board, as appropriate. 118

The focused statutory response described above is the most appropriate military response to the Supreme Court's decision in *Darby*. It ensures that each individual seeking review of a military administrative decision has the opportunity for timely and multitiered review culminating, if necessary, with the federal court system. At the same time, the statutory response preserves the jurisprudential values traditionally associated with the exhaustion doctrine. The interests of both the individual and the institution are thereby satisfied.

to apply for his till an entire the second statement of the second statement of the second statement of

An action shall not be instituted upon a claim against the United States for money damages for injury or loss of property or personal injury or death caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the Government while acting within the scope of his office or employment, unless the claimant shall have first presented the claim to the appropriate Federal agency and his claim shall have been finally denied by the agency in writing and sent by certified or registered mail.

¹¹² William K. Suter, Judicial Review of Military Administrative Decisions 23 (1967) (unpublished thesis, The Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, Charlottesville, Virginia).

¹¹³ See 5 U.S.C. § 704 (1988).

¹¹⁴ See id.

¹¹⁵ JAFFE, supra note 7, at 426. This reluctance to imply an exhaustion requirement from the general terms of a relevant statute likely stems from the perceived inequity of barring a citizen from seeking judicial review of agency action in the absence of an express restriction on his or her right to do so.

¹¹⁶² DAVIS AND PIERCE, *supra* note 3, § 15.3, at 318. This is not to say that a comprehensive and effective administrative exhaustion requirement cannot be created by statute. For example, the Federal Tort Claims Act, ch. 753, 60 Stat. 842 (1946) (codified as amended in scattered sections of 28 U.S.C.), provides, in pertinent part as follows:

²⁸ U.S.C. § 2675(a) (1988). The complexity of the quoted statutory provision gives some insight into the difficulty of constructing a statutory exhaustion requirement that will anticipate all potential sources of litigation.

¹¹⁷ By structuring the statute as a definition of final agency action for the limited purpose of judicial review, the armed forces could effect an individual's discharge and issue appropriate documentation while the individual's appeal is pending.

¹¹⁸ See, e.g., 32 C.F.R. § 581.3(c)(3) (1993) (Army regulation requiring applicants to the Army Board for the Correction of Military Records to "exhaust all effective administrative remedies afforded him by existing law or regulations, and such legal remedies as the Board shall determine are practical and appropriately available to the applicant.").

Conclusion of the second of the contract of the second of same coligations and responsediffice test inclinic tests. The

The doctrine of exhaustion of administrative remedies has long been a part of the jurisprudence of administrative law. 119 Over time, the doctrine has become subject to an increasing number of exceptions that threaten to overtake the rule. 120 Professor Davis best described the current condition of the exhaustion doctrine when he concluded that "[e]xhaustion of administrative remedies is sometimes required and sometimes not."121.

rand on the production of the contract of process and university that had bus bus In Darby v. Cisneros, 122 the Supreme Court further eroded the exhaustion doctrine when it held that a court cannot require exhaustion of optional administrative remedies prior to judicial review of final agency action under the APA. 123 This ciauses mandalor, in subconfiders

howed down if they are in the produced by the second 119 See supra notes 22-32 and accompanying text.

CONCLEVED IN THE CHARGO CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR 120 See 2 Davis & Pierce, supra note 3, § 15.2, at 308.

121 Davis, supra note 36, § 26:1, at 434.

Clause provided to that a con-

122 113 S. Ct. 2539 (1993).

ร้างกระบบรอง การ หรื สอม แ**กะ สอบรอง**

124 See supra notes 6-21 and accompanying text.

requirements discovered business for Accentance as the seasteepeak

Fig. 1001/30070 ostwardnostation, bushing gar

ece Cientrosovy contractio anomi

State law normally governs distance nurreen where and Asserting Government Control over Subcontractors

nor has successfully illowed that the trepection closes state couri may consider relevant oriate cases as servicin

ப் கொடுப்படுக்கு கொடிக் குற்று இருந்துகள் Major Scott W. Singer Staff Judge Advocate, 750th Space Group

Daniel Control of the Control of Control of

than available under the trainers "surverture Coder and punite contractor seperaporative, it pays to some down in

Introduction

Clauses are the building blocks of every government contract. Congress directs the inclusion of certain contract clauses as a means of implementing public policy. Contract clauses define parties' rights and responsibilities and protect the government's interests in the transaction. For these and other reasons, standard government contract clauses1 are included in every contract to permit the government to control contractor performance. The government also may control subcontractors by requiring a prime contractor to include certain clauses in its subcontracts. Contract clauses incorporated by reference and flowed down to subcontractors perform this function. This article explores these clauses, and explains when they are required and when they are advisable.

The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) mandate that certain clauses be included in subcontracts. Contract clauses on ethics and integrity, cost and accounting data, and

decision may result in an increased amount of litigation seeking judicial review of military administrative decisions, as well as a decrease in the effectiveness of the armed forces administrative appeal system. 124

t 1200 may had been ne arabayan magalah 1200 mendilik perinti bersalah 1900 dan dan bersalah perinti yan

The service departments should seek the passage of legislation requiring the exhaustion of intra-agency administrative remedies before obtaining judicial review of military administrative decisions. As a prudential matter, the statute should be narrowly drawn and apply only to appeals stemming from involuntary discharge from the armed forces. In this manner, agency autonomy can be preserved, judicial efficiency will be enhanced, and the individual's interest in obtaining review of military administrative decisions ultimately will be protected.

ang ittern ingo to the mention in indiana. closely what tile printe come acre cape parent, carewise, me prime contractor inust understand what the government expects on it. aroupprating clauses by reference populated. partice to trove a compact, a discollection of the second quites فإرعاده المطرار الأناف فاعت

THE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF government compacting character been epited consistently and example, substantiable often incompetite by reference. applicable leclinical sections of the prime contract such as pains and secondations. This onsures has the subconductor ADDRESS DESCRIPTION OF DEPTH CONTROL OF STATES OF THE CONTROL OF STATES OF THE CONTROL OF THE CO customer, the government expects an his purconfluence in ay

INCOMPARED HILLSHIERY JULY ISLUIDS BY ACTORCIAN'S CAINLBY ARTHURS cor clauses and charge order causes. By definition, incor-DOMESTING TO FORESTING CHARLEVELY MAKES ARE CHARLES TO DRILL (II the subcontact as it it had ocen fully set out in the subconmuch. The eArt cellurates which of its clauses may be mem-

incorporated to test lext. The Local out area or pre-

scribe incorporation by reletence in suncongress.

in they stown chalse at the service related concept to incorporation by reference. The flow out a clause provines that the quality control aid the government in its pursuit of a good product for a fair price. Other clauses effectuate socioeconomic, labor, environmental, data rights, and foreign trade policies. The article initially discusses the policies and procedures that apply when the government gains control over subcontractors through contract clauses. The article then examines the mandatory flow-down clauses and why flowing down optional clauses often are advisable. Finally, appendices A through E provide references for FAR and DFARS mandated flow-down clauses.

Policies and Procedures

The Action was allegated about the collection of the collection and the collection of the collection o The government asserts control over subcontractors by directing the prime contractor to incorporate by reference prime contract clauses into its subcontracts, or by otherwise flowing down prime contract clauses to its subcontractors. Flowing down a contract clause requires including either the exact wording or the substance of the clause in the subcontract. Incorporating a clause by reference does not require

GENERAL SERVS, ADMIN, ET AL., FEDERAL ACQUISITION REG. 10.010 (1 Apr. 1984) [hereinafter FAR].

inclusion of the full wording of the clause in the subcontract, but reference to the clause in the subcontract gives the clause. the same force and effect in the subcontract as if it actually has been included. Incorporating by reference and flowing down prime contract clauses are techniques that give the government control over subcontractors in spite of the lack of privity. almos vonera-amni io noitsuance editining rininger noit remedies before obtaining judicial review of millions with Ut the constitution of the control o narrowly drawn and apply only to apocals stemming from

Incorporation by reference is a useful tool for minimizing the vast documentation that otherwise would be included in many government contracts. It also represents an effort to ensure consistency of obligations throughout the tiers of the contracting process.² The subcontractor must understand clearly what the prime contractor expects of it. Likewise, the prime contractor must understand what the government expects of it. Incorporating clauses by reference permits all parties to have a common understanding of what each requires and expects.

Incorporation of clauses by reference is a routine practice in government contracting that has been upheld consistently.3 For example, subcontracts often incorporate by reference applicable technical sections of the prime contract such as plans and specifications. This ensures that the subcontractor knows precisely what both the prime contractor and the final customer, the government, expects of it. Subcontracts may incorporate indemnity provisions by reference⁴ and by arbitration clauses and change order clauses.⁵ By definition, incorporation by reference effectively makes the clause a part of the subcontract as if it had been fully set out in the subcontract.⁶ The FAR delineates which of its clauses may be incorporated by reference into printe contracts and which must be incorporated in full text.7 The FAR does not direct or prescribe incorporation by reference in subcontracts.

Flow-Down Clauses

A flow-down clause is a closely related concept to incorporation by reference. The flow-down clause provides that the quality control aid the government in its pursuit of a good product for a fair price. Other clauses effectually nomic, labor, environmental, data ments, and foreign acti-

subcontractor agrees to assume, as to the prime contractor, the same obligations and responsibilities that the prime contractor assumes toward the government.⁸ A mandatory flow-down clause included in a government contract means that the prime contractor must require any subcontractor to comply with the provision as well. The clause effectively gains government, control over a subcontractor even though privity is lacking. Government control of subcontractors furthers the goal of obtaining superior end products and quality services. For example, flowing down quality control, ethics and integrity; and accounting clauses ensures that the subcontractor provides a quality product at a fair price. Other clauses implement environmental, socioeconomic, labor, foreign trade, and other public policies, without the government dealing directly with the subcontractor. The FAR makes numerous flow-down clauses mandatory in subcontracts. Other clauses may be flowed down if they are in the government's best interest. Additionally, flow-down clauses may offer some degree of protection to a prime contractor. One writer advocates flowing down the "inspection clause" to protect a prime contractor against a possible government claim of latent defect. The clause provides, in part, as follows:

> (22113 S. Ct. 2539 (1993) Inspections and tests by the government do not relieve the contractor of responsibility of the Marsi for defects or other failures to meet contract contract to spin the contract to spin the contract to the contr requirements discovered before acceptance. Acceptance shall be conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or as otherwise provided in the contract.10

State law normally governs disputes between prime and subcontractors. However, to the extent that a prime contractor has successfully flowed down the inspection clause, a state court may consider relevant board cases as persuasive ments in the suthority in deciding whether a prime contractor has estab-2000 Sound Attory salished a latent design defect claim against its subcontractor. 11 very station, California of the provides the prime contractor with a broader remedy than available under the Uniform Commercial Code. 12 From the prime contractor's perspective, it pays to flow down any Introduction

Clauses are the building blocks of every government con-2T. Bait Gary, Incorporation by Reference and Flow-Down Clauses, FORUM COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY OF THE ABA (Aug. 1990). es as a means of implementing public noticy. Contract dures that apply when the government gains could graph of the government contract clauses are asons, standard government contract clauses are alone other reasons, standard government to control ded in every contract to permit the government to control ded in every contract to permit the government to control dices A through E provide references. Contractor nerformance. The novement also may control band and contractor nerformance. The novement also may control bounded by United States Fid. & Guar. Co. v. West Point Constr. Co., 837 F.2d 1507 (11th Cir. 1988); Westinghouse Elec. Supply Co. v. Fidelity and Deposit Co. of Md., 100 Grad Cir. 1977) rain clauses in its subcontracts. Contract clauses incorporated 6 BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY 766 (6th ed. 1990). See DWS, Inc., Debtor-in-Possession, ASBCA No. 29744, 90-3 BCA ¶ 23,026. The sometimes yet function. This article explores these clauses, and explains when they are required and when they are advisable.

> The Lederal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the Defense date that corrain clauses be included in subcontracts. Contract clauses on ethics and integrity, cost and accounting data, and

The government asserts control over subcustraction directing the prime contractor to incorporate by 201.22 AA77

560 F.2d 1109 (3rd Cir. 1977).

nrime contract clauses into its subcontracts. (2 pto narray Rear Rays, supra note 2) flowing down prime contract clauses to its subconfider, 9 Mark S. Jaeger, Contractor Liability for Design Defects Under the Inspection Clause: Latent Design Defects-A Sleeping Giant?, 21 Pub. Cont. L.J. 331 (1991-

exact wording or the substance of the clause in the sack (199

¹¹ Jaeger, supra note 9, at 351.

¹² Id. at 353.

General Servs Admin, et al., Federal Acquistion Reg. 10.010 (1 Apr. 1984) [herological FAR].

clause in its prime contract which makes it liable to the government for deficient subcontractor performance. Although the prime contractor cannot flow down its responsibilities owed to the government, it may secure additional protection for itself by making its subcontractors accountable to the same extent that it is liable to the government. A subcontractor may reject this as a contract term, but it is to the prime contractor's advantage to include it if possible.¹³

Mechanics of Asserting Control

race chases typically included in government continued. Successfully asserting control over subcontractors by incorporating clauses by reference and flowing down clauses requires careful draftsmanship. The parties' intentions regarding inclusion of prime contract terms in the subcontract must be abundantly clear. Guerini Stone Co. v. P.J. Carlin Construction Co.14 is the leading case interpreting parties' intentions. The subcontract in Guerini Stone contained a clause which made the prime contractor liable to the subcontractor for any delay of work progress because of failure to furnish labor and materials.¹⁵ Thereafter, the prime contractor impeded work progress due to the government's suspension of work. Government suspension of work was permissible under the terms of the prime contract. 16 The subcontractor ultimately brought suit against the prime for breach of contract. The prime contractor defended based on its contract with the government, insisting that the suspension of work clause be read into the subcontract. The Court found that although the subcontract contained a reference to prime contract specifications and drawings, the reference was "evidently for the mere purpose of indicating what work was to be done, and in what manner done, by the sub-contractor."17 The Court found no clause incorporating into the subcontract the provisions of the prime contract regarding the suspension of work The Court held are seemend incinion to notificial the Court held guarding of stassified information within reducity

In our opinion the frue rule, based upon the sound reason and supported by the greater

inaye a significan acapturaulity for handing the repretion. The flowed down security crause hinds have the repreand the subcontractor to act accordingly? Corflicting of cylingthe acquisition process is another use for how-from weight of authority, is that in the case of sub-contracts, as in other cases of express agreements in writing, a reference by the contracting parties to an extraneous writing for a particular purpose makes it a part of their agreement only for the purpose specified 18

The Court held that the prime contract was admissible in evidence against the subcontractor only as a reference for the work required by the specifications and plans. 19

Guerini Stone demonstrates that for an incorporation by reference or flow-down clause to bind a subcontractor to specific terms of the prime contract, the intent to bind must be abundantly clear from the language of the clause. A few examples are illustrative. In Smithson v. United States, 20 a broadly worded contract clause did not incorporate by reference all of an agency's regulations. The contract stated, "This agreement is subject to the present regulations of the secured party [FmHA] and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof."21 The court analyzed this language stating, "This is hardly the type of clause that should be read as incorporating fully into the contract all the FmHA regulations . . . if that were the parties' purpose, they would have explicitly so provided."22 In a General Services Board of Contract Appeals case, the board held that incorporation by reference of the National Standard Plumbing Code (Code) bound a subcontractor to comply with those provisions of the Code applicable to the work detailed in the contract specifications and plans.²³ The contract stated that the Code was incorporated "for the purpose of establishing requirements applicable to equipment, materials, or workmanship under this contract."24 The board found that the Code was incorporated only to the extent that it was relevant, and that the contract provisions concerning caulking bathroom fixtures were relevant.²⁵ The board granted an appeal in another case where the government failed to adequately identify which version of a marion for convenience, and various teak changes incorporated

by recovered and supported in an analogue stated that the some and the

13 See infra notes 34-55 and accompanying text for significant FAR and DFARS clauses that typically are flowed down to subcontractors. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices A.E. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices are the appendices of the appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices contain a complete list of mandatory FAR and DFARS flow-down clauses. See infra Appendices A.E. The appendices are the appendices and accompanying text for appendices are the appendices

15 Id. at 267.

16FAR 52,212-12.

17 Guerini Stone, 240 U.S. at 277.

¹⁸ Id.

19 Id. at 278.

²⁰847 F.2d 791 (Fed. Cir. 1988), cert. denied, 488 U.S. 1004 (1989).

21 Id. at 794.

²² Id.

²³J.S. Alberici Constr. Co., Inc., GSBCA Nos. 10144, 10202, 10353, 10491, 91-1 BCA ¶ 23,418.

²⁴ Id. at 117,477.

25 Id. at 117,480.

| [wolfin & L. aureis Ltd. Framership, G58CA No. 7599, 65:1 b (* † 10.519.

Lumino simos y transun'i E.E. &.C., Inc., IV. E. Sunn. a id: 822.(542, 10x, 1940

April 91-C 371, 1992-U.S. Dist. EEX18233381, ar \$14N.D. He Son: 8, 1992)

-Fosiber noseelessificom, ets 16-comunos (24, 1990) etas GSBCA-LENIS 5°°°

in the second se

OF CARLOS NAME

fire code it was incorporating by reference into the contract. Because the fire code was not described with enough specificity to put the contractor on notice as to the requirements intended, the incorporation by reference failed.²⁶ These cases demonstrate that incorporating language must be exceptionally clear. their agreement only for the purpose sin-

As with clauses incorporated by reference, contract clauses flowed down must clearly express the parties' intention to bind the subcontractor. For a flow-down clause to effectively bind a subcontractor, as the prime contractor is bound to the government, the subcontractor must manifest an intent to be so bound.²⁷ In Lenny Hoffman Excavating, Inc. v. Actus Corp./Sundt Corp. v. Safeco Ins. Co. of America,28 a subcontractor claimed the benefit of protections afforded the prime contractor under the "Default" clause. It based its claim on a vague reference in the subcontract to "applicable Federal Acquisition Regulations."29 The prime contract also contained a flow-down clause reading "the Contractor binds itself to the Subcontractor under this Agreement in the same manner as the Owner is bound to the Contractor under the Contract documents."30 However, the flow-down clause—while referencing a number of FAR clauses—did not reference the default clause which relieves the prime contractor from responsibility for delays caused by labor disputes beyond its control.31 Because the default clause was not included in the list of regulations constituting terms and conditions of the subcontract, nothing indicated that the parties intended to apply that partical ular clause to the subcontract. The court held that the default clause protecting the prime contractor had not been flowed down to the subcontractor. The recommend will be analy been enough

porated "for the purpose of establishing reductions In Planning Research Corp., Inc. v. Department of Commerce, 32 a subcontractor claimed damages based on the government's failure to exercise equipment lease options: The government's motion for summary judgment was denied because of ambiguity in the provisions flowed down to the subcontractor. The flow-down clause covered disputes, termination for convenience, and various FAR clauses incorporated by reference. Paragraph nine in each lease stated that "the following contract clauses are based upon equivalent clauses contained in the User Contract."33 But not all clauses listed in paragraph nine were included in the prime contract. Because denies the board was unable to ascertain what clauses the prime con-continued duces jewel bearings. 36 A FAR clause requires these items to tractor intended to flow down to its subcontractor, material

facts remained at issue. The government's motion for summary judgment was denied. For a flow-down clause to bind a subcontractor, the prime and subcontractors must clearly manifest their intention that the subcontractor be so bound. A carefully crafted flow-down clause will explicitly reference the desired clauses? A memory of the government of season in a matter than the desired clauses. reject this as a contract term, but it is to the prime conductor's FAR and DFARS Clauses

Part 52 of the FAR contains solicitation provisions and contract clauses typically included in government contracts. Part 252 of the DFARS contains provisions and clauses included in defense contracts. Many of the clauses are required in the government's contract with the prime contractor. The prime contractor's subcontracts may require the clauses as well. This section will discuss FAR and DFARS mandatory and optional flow-down clauses. The clauses are discussed in five groups corresponding to FAR divisions. The groups reference attached appendices A through E which list all FAR and DFARS mandatory flow-down clauses. All FAR and DFARS references are current through Federal Acquisition Circular 90-20. Salve progress due to the government session stow bo work. Government suspension of work was permission Ethics and Acquisition Planning and Sale Balling ultimately brought suit against upe prove for preach or con-Appendix A contains FAR mandated flow-down clauses corresponding to FAR parts 1 through 12. Included are clauses addressing improper business practices, classified material, and required sources of supplies and services. The FAR directs that government business practices be conducted "in a manner beyond reproach."34 Government employees are bound to an "impeccable standard of conduct" and must "avoid strictly any conflict of interest or even the appearance." of a conflict of interest in government-contractor relationships."35 In addition to ethical business practices, the safeguarding of classified information within industry is addressed. The government's business transactions offer ample opportunity for security breaches. Contracting officers have a significant responsibility for handling such information. The flowed down security clause binds both the prime and the subcontractor to act accordingly. Furthering efficiency in the acquisition process is another use for flow-down clauses. A government-owned, contractor-managed plant pro-

be purchased from the plant or other domestic sources.

29847 F.2d 791 (Fed. Cir. 1988). Ambal, 458 trans 1991 (1989).

Proberial Stance, 240 U.S. w. J.

²⁶Twelfth & L Streets Ltd. Partnership, GSBCA No. 7599, 88-1 BCA ¶ 20,519.

²⁷ United States v. Pearson's E.F. & C., Inc., 771 F. Supp. 810, 822 (S.D. Tex. 1990).

²⁸ No. 91-C-1571, 1992 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 13581, at *1 (N.D. Ill. Sept. 8, 1992).

²⁹ Id. at *3.

³⁰ Id. at *2.

³¹ FAR 52.249-10.

³²GSBCA Nos. 11286-COM, 11576-COM, Nov. 24, 1993, 1993 GSBCA LEXIS 578.

³³ Id. at *5.

³⁴FAR 3.101-1.

^{2015,} Alacrici Constr. Co., Inc., OSBCA Nos., 10144, 10202, 10353, 10491, 91-1 BCA 9 23.41

³⁵ Id.

³⁶ See id. subpt. 8.2.

F. W. a. 117,477.

²⁰¹d. at 117,480.

Requiring subcontractors to purchase bearings from a domestic source arguably furthers efficiency in maintaining a domestic supplier as well as social goals.

sion of this cianse gives inergover intent additional usur In addition to the cited mandatory clauses, contracting officers should consider flowing down any other clause which binds the subcontractor to a high performance standard. Because subcontractors are as much a part of the acquisition process as prime contractors, they should be bound similarly. For example, control of subcontractor responsibility has been successfully flowed down.³⁷ The solicitation referred to qualification/experience requirements in terms of the prime contractor. No specific flow-down language was included. However, the board imposed the qualification/experience requirement on the subcontractor that was actually to do the work ment consideration according to the constant of the constant

iro tos ado icopos of torigrange our official de con incominación de con otro Thus, we read this provision as inherently establishing a requirement that whichever contractor actually performs the prime contractor's interior coating responsibilities must meet the stated requirements. To hold otherwise would lead to an anomalous and a sugar unreasonable result, i.e., the contractor would have to meet stringent qualification/experience requirements if it did the and the work itself but if it subcontracted the work it makes and a could use a totally unqualified firm 38 courses decrease

A clear expression of required subcontractor responsibility is most appropriate in any prime contract. Arguably, this decision permits subcontractor responsibility to flow down even in the absence of this language. However, contracting officers should not rely on an "imputed flow down." Whether the same result would attach in situations where the "anomalous and unreasonable result" is less apparent is unclear.

nation rot fild a researce all palacies resolute animatures and

Tarangodia animposingan: Contracting Methods and Contract Types

o the entropy was any common a company and a visit of the confidence and Appendix B lists mandatory flow-down clauses from FAR parts 13 through 18. These clauses concern procedures for sealed bidding, negotiated procurement, and contract types. The sealed bidding process accounts for the majority of government contracts. The FAR requires flowing down certain clauses concerning modifications of contracts awarded through sealed bidding. Mandatorily flowing down requirements for audits and submission of pricing data gives the government an opportunity to assure itself that the subcontractor can perform the work in a satisfactory and cost-effective manner. Without this opportunity, modification of sealed bid type contracts is subject to abuse by unscrupulous subcontractors. More complex government procurements usually are accomplished through negotiation. Federal Acquisition mandated

flow-down clauses again deal with cost and pricing data and examination of subcontractor records. The government flows down these requirements for many of the same reasons that it does for modification of sealed bid procurements. The complex negotiated acquisitions offer many opportunities for contractors to profit unfairly by concealing information. Contracting officers should consider flowing down any other pricing clause that further reduces government risk at the subcontractor level. Although protection of the government's interests is paramount, prime contractors especially may be interested in voluntarily flowing down clauses that relieve them of liability for a subcontractor's submissions. Contract prices may be reduced based on defective cost or pricing data.³⁹ The prime contractor will be interested in insulating itself by similarly binding its subcontractor. Flowing down the clause to the subcontractor will make the subcontractor responsible for its own submissions. Another method of encouraging subcontractor responsibility is to flow down requirements for an audit. In Appeal of Aerospatiale Helicopter Corporation, an "Audit Clause" obligated the prime contractor to include the clause in its subcontracts. 40 The board found that the flow-down clause conferred legal and contractual rights on the government to conduct an audit of the subcontractor's books. This requirement is similar to the current FAR flow-down clause requiring submission of subcontractor cost or pricing data. 4

For many contract types, the government normally must secure adequate data with which to evaluate a contractor's costs. Failure to monitor subcontractor performance only increases the risk for another well-publicized government procurement disaster. The government cannot afford the attendant negative publicity in these times of lean resources. Binding the subcontractor through flow-down clauses gives the government insight it might not otherwise have. cult exect in the his care as

Socioeconomic Programs

SUPPLICATION OF COMPARISONING COMMERCES BEAST DECIDED. IN Appendix C contains mandatory flow-down clauses addressing government socioeconomic programs. Included are clauses implementing policies on small business, labor, the environment, privacy, and foreign acquisition. For example, equal opportunity, affirmative action programs, and wage and hour regulations are all flowed through to subcontractors through government contract clauses. The government's labor policies are implemented comprehensively. Pollution control is the goal of several other clauses that implement clean air and water standards. One government contract may reach many subcontractors through flow-down requirements. Potential polluters are held contractually responsible for their own actions. A prime contractor may or may not otherwise have an incentive to pursue a remedy against its subcontrac-

1446

42

1 1 1 1 1 20c

³⁷ Max Jordan Bauunternehmung-Constr. Enter., ASBCA No. 23055, 82-2 BCA ¶ 15,685, appeal denied, 10 Cl. Ct. 672 (1985), aff'd, 820 F.2d 1208 (Fed. Cir. 1987).

³⁸ Id. at 77,565.

³⁹ FAR 52,215-22.

⁴⁰ DOTBCA Nos. 1905, 1924, 1925, 1935, 1962, 1981, 1982, 89-1 BCA ¶ 21,559. rik Longondares (dieser eines Kolf Alfanda, Lordo, 1442 inskrikt da af die 1442 krintar umber umb

⁴¹ FAR 52.215-24. See The Dewey Elecs. Corp., ASBCA No. 17696, 76-2 BCA ¶ 12,146.

thing that it as some some and because

tor. In addition to environmental concerns, political policy is implemented through clauses restricting foreign acquisitions. 42 Prohibiting trade with the United States or permitting it to flow without restriction has powerful impacts on foreign economies. Restricting trade with another country may serve national, military, social, or economic goals. Flowing down public policy to subcontractors in effect makes them a tool for implementing a wide array of public policies. Any contract clause which furthers the implementation of public policy may be considered for flow down to the subcontract level.

**General Contracting Requirements and Special Categories of Contracting Special Categories of Categories of Categories Categories of Categories Categories Categories Categories Categories Categories Categories Cate

Appendix D lists flow-down clauses implementing many special contractual requirements. Patents, insurance, taxes, accounting standards and principles are a few of the issues addressed. The government flows down numerous requirements concerning patents and other technical data rights. These flow-down clauses offer assurance to owners of technical data rights that release to the government will not compromise their integrity. 43 Prime contractors will want to flow down these provisions to their subcontractors to bind them as well. If not, the prime contractor may be solely responsible to the government for any compromise. The other mandatory clauses in this section set the government's ground rules for doing business. The requirements for insurance, taxes, and accounting bind the contractor to operate responsibly, ethically, and consistently with accepted accounting practices. To the extent these requirements are flowed down to the subcontractors, they are bound as well. If the government has any particular concern about a subcontractor conforming to these standards, it should consider the option of flowing down the requirement to the subcontractor. Total and an end gailed the government insignt it might not otherwise for the

Contract Management

Appendix E contains flow-down clauses that permit the government to manage not only the prime contractor—with whom it has privity—but subcontractors as well. The clauses on special tooling, limitation of liability, preference for domestic carriers, and value engineering permit the government to hold the subcontractor responsible for its performance as if it had contracted with each of them individually.

This section of the FAR also contains three prime contract clauses that traditionally are flowed down to the subcontractor, although they are not mandatory clauses. The "Changes" clause is normally flowed down to a subcontractor to ensure that it will follow this unique concept of government contract-

42 Whitself-Green, Inc., ASBCA No. 26695, 85-1 BCA 117,934.

own actions. A prime contractor muy or may

417.1.2.2.2.2.4.

ing.44 Although the prime contractor ultimately is responsible, the changes clause gives the prime contractor legal rights to enforce contract changes against the subcontractor. Inclusion of this clause gives the government additional assurance that it will receive the end product in a satisfactory and timely manner. The government contract drafter must consider flowing down the contract "Inspection" clause as well.45 Again, although not required, flowing down the inspection clause gives the government an opportunity to inspect work in the early stages, before a major problem can develop. A satisfactory product or service promptly delivered remains the government's ultimate goal. The final clause not required for flowing down, but traditionally included in subcontracts, is the "Termination" clause.46 The prime contractor wants to protect itself from a breach of contract claim if the government terminates its contract. Including the termination clause in its subcontract binds the subcontractor to accept the government's accounting for settlement costs. The government benefits by not being drawn into possibly protracted litigation between the prime and subcontractors. The robustness

tractor's interior coating responsibilities

Flow-down clauses can benefit the government in terms of regulating subcontractor quality control. In Environmental Technologies Group, Inc., a contract solicitation required the manufacturer of circuit card assemblies to adhere to specified quality control measures.47 The protester planned to subcontract the work and argued that imposing these restrictions on its subcontractors would preclude reasonably priced offers. The contracting officer rejected the protester's bid for failing to flow down these provisions to its subcontractors. The Comptroller General held that the government reasonably interpreted the requirement as applying to the subcontractor. In addition to the clause, the protester had been advised orally that the quality assurance standards were to flow down to any subcontractors used by the offeror. The government thus assured that proper quality control standards applied to the manufacturing subcontractors.

Commente Acidode and Comment France In a factually similar case, a contract quality control clause provided, "The Contractor shall provide and maintain a quality program acceptable to the government for supplies and services covered by this contract. The quality program shall be in accordance with the edition of Military Specification MIL-Q-9858 in effect on the date of this contract."48 Offerors on the solicitation were informed that the requirements of the quality control specification "flow down to subcontractors," and that proposed quality programs "will not be acceptable to the government unless the prime contractor requires of its subcontractors a quality effort which will achieve control of the supplies and services provided."49. The board rejected the contracts is subject to abuse by unscrupulous subcontractors. More complex government procurements usually are accomnlished through negotiation. Federal Acquisition mandated

MARCH TO STATE

L. FIRES MARK

⁴³FAR 27.104.

³⁷ Max Jordan Bauunterrehmung-Constr. Enter., ASBCA No. 23055, 82-2 BCA ¶ 15,685, appeal denied, 10 Ct. Ct. 672 (1985), arr., 5-01 , 582.25 bi 99244

⁴⁵ See id. 52.246-1 to .246-14.

⁴⁶ See id. 52.249.

⁴⁷B-237325, Jan. 24, 1990, 90-1 CPD ¶ 101.

⁴⁸ Consolidated Diesel Elec. Co., ASBCA No. 16826, 74-2 BCA ¶ 10,735, at 51,073, rev'd on other grounds, 209 Ct. Cl. 521 (1976).

⁴⁹ Id. at 51,070.

appellant's allegation that administering the contract from a quality point of view was impossible because its subcontractor was unwilling to accept the specified quality control program. The board denied the appeal, upholding the flowed down restriction,50 because flow-down clauses ensure subcontractors provide quality products to the government.

4. PAR MAZISTE Audio Negonation: parago apa (1) custres

In addition to quality control, other contract management clauses flowed down to subcontractors include progress payment provisions and government-furnished property clauses. In United Drill Bushing Corp., the government was authorized to withhold progress payments to the prime contractor until the subcontractor agreed to a flow-down provision.⁵¹ The flow-down provision protected the government's interest in materials in the subcontractor's possession. The board upheld termination of the prime contract, based in part on nonperformance of the subcontractor. The subcontractor quit performing because of nonpayment from the prime contractor. The termination demonstrates that a flowed down provision has the same force and effect in the subcontract as in the prime contract. While normally used as a means of controlling a subcontractor, a clause may flow down for the benefit of the subcontractor as well. In at least one case, an appeals board opined that a subcontractor may be relieved from the risk of loss of government property in its possession. 52 The board concluded that the government could authorize the flow down of a prime contract clause relieving the risk of loss associated with possession of government property. Thus, the subcontractor in possession of the government property is relieved of the risk as well. The design of the metal particular postagged cost determinations will be subject to subject 31.3

Although flowing down FAR clauses to the subcontractor often is a good idea—even though not technically required the contract drafter must ensure that requirements are not flowed down which may have unintended consequences. Contracting officer approval of subcontracts containing a disputes clause may be prohibited. A subcontract may not provide a right of direct appeal to the contracting officer or a board of contract appeals.⁵³ The Department of Energy Board of Contract Appeals considered a number of contracts containing flowed-down disputes clauses.⁵⁴ Predating the FAR, these cases held that if a flow-down disputes clause was included in a subcontract, it was a factor in finding privity of contract between the government and the subcontractor. Privity gave the Board jurisdiction to hear the case. Precedent also exists for the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals to take jurisdiction over disputes between a prime contractor and its

H. PARSELITE 6: Prior Reciete minstron-Revisions

graph (b) imposes a similar requirement as in FAR 52.236-5

50 Id. at 51,077.

51 ASBCA Nos. 30402, 30996, 89-1 BCA (21,476.) 1111 (11) 1145148169

52 ILC Dover, Inc., ASBCA No. 41878, 93-1 BCA ¶ 25,331.

subcontractor.55 Given the current FAR guidance, and the precedent set by the boards, government agencies should under no circumstances flow down a disputes clause giving a direct appeal to the contracting officer or a contract appeals board. These cases illustrate why careful selection of prime contract clauses for flowing down to subcontracts is most important. can come come vieve at come in causio

positive anowledge that the subassembly, conduction or pair. conclusion of summer for Conclusion of 2000 because of the

Incorporating clauses by reference and flowing down prime contract requirements to subcontractors offers the government a means of asserting control over subcontractors. Although the government has no privity of contract with a subcontractor, it does have a legitimate interest in how the subcontractor performs. The incorporation and flowing down of contract requirements give the government leverage in contract performance at all levels. This leverage helps achieve the government's ultimate goal, a satisfactory product or service. Additionally, incorporation by reference and flow-down clauses are tools for implementing public policy. Through the procurement process, the government controls contractor standards and policies, and implements important federal programs. Flow-down clauses and incorporation by reference are valuable tools that government contracting officers and prime contractors should use wisely to control subcontractor perfor-2. December 22. Stop over though supply of the continues of the continues

жары дон сеопись пасельные выправнием А xibnedqA

Ethics and Acquisition Planning

OND DESCRIPTION

Federal Acquisition Regulation clauses:

- 1. FAR 52.203-7: Anti-Kickback Procedures; paragraph (c)(5) requires inclusion of the substance of this clause in all subcontracts. омі Ісклостато Эк**аріідова э**рга гуральці<mark>оміна</mark> діям, кітріі
- 2. FAR 52.203-11: Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions; paragraph (b)(3) requires inclusion of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier.
- 3. FAR 52.204-2: Security Requirements; requires that contractor insert terms that conform substantially to the language of the clause, except regarding the changes clause, in all subcontracts involving access to classified information.

l edic et Acquisalor decuiorme slavser.

- 1. FAR 52.214-26: Audit-Scaled Bilding, panigraph (c) requires insertion of a clause containing all the movisions of the chase in all subcontracts over \$10,000.
- 3. FAR 52.2 (4-28. pubeonurator Cost or reteing Data-Nico intercions-Scaled Engling, paragraph (or requires insertion

53 FAR 44.203(c). Contracting officer approval is required for certain types of subcontracts listed in FAR subpart 44.2. An indirect right of appeal for a subcontractor affected by a dispute between the government and the prime contractor is permissible. It can be a second and the government and the prime contractor is permissible.

52.216-5

54L.O. Warner, Inc., EBCA Nos. 351-2-86, 359-6-86, 86-3 BCA ¶ 19,207; McMillin Bros. Constructors, Inc., EBCA No. 328-10-84, 86-3 BCA ¶ 19,179; Wellco Chem. Co., Inc., EBCA No. 298-10-83, 85-2 BCA ¶ 18,036; A & B Foundry, Inc., EBCA No. 118-4-80, 81-1 BCA ¶ 15,161; Biggers Constr. Co., EBCA No. 46-4-79, 81-1 BCA ¶ 14,848; C. Overaa & Co., EBCA No. 123-6-80, 80-2 BCA ¶ 14,716. Apparently the Atomic Energy Commission, precursor of the Department of Energy, established the tradition of allowing subcontractors under cost-type contracts direct access to the government for resolution of claims and disputes where a flow-down "Disputes" clause allowing such right had been authorized by the agency and included in the subcontract.

55 Richmond Steel Co., Inc., ASBCA No. 3051, 56-2 BCA ¶ 1151; Jordan Contracting Co., ASBCA No. 23027, 79-1 BCA ¶ 13681.

- 4. FAR 52.206-6: Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the government; paragraph (c) requires incorporation of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts. direct appear to the confacting efficer of a confract appear
- 5. FAR 52.208-1: Required Sources for Jewel Bearings and Related Items; requires insertion of the clause and the prime contract number in every subcontract unless the contractor has positive knowledge that the subassembly, component, or part being purchased does not contain jewel bearings or related items.56

Incorporating clauses by reference and flowing down printe

Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clauses: a means of asserting control over succonfractors. Althou

- 6. DFARS 252.203-7001: Special Prohibition on Employment; paragraph (g) requires inclusion of the substance of the clause in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding \$25,000. requirements give the government teverage in the
- 7. DFARS 252.204-7000: Disclosure of Information; paragraph (c) requires inclusion of a similar clause in each subcon-Additionally, inconporation by reselence and clauses are tools for unplemeating public poney. Through the
- 8. DFARS 252.208-7000: Intent to Furnish Precious Metals as government-furnished Material; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of the clause in all subcontracts unless the contractor knows the term being purchased contains no precious metals.
- 9. DFARS 252.210-7003: Acquisition Streamlining; paragraph (d) requires insertion of this clause in all subcontracts over \$1,000,000.
- 10. DFARS 252.211-7011: Audit of Contract Modifications-Commercial Items; paragraph (c) requires insertion of a clause containing all the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts over \$500,000... 1. FAR 52.203-7: Anterlighedeck from
- 11. DFARS 252.211-7021: Clauses to be Included in Contracts with Subcontractors and Suppliers-Commercial Items; this clause lists a number of FAR and DFARS clauses affecting all areas of contracting which must be included in subcontracts at a number of different tiers; see the clause for the complete list. contract awards of entract.

3. FAR 52 204-2: Secon Axibnedd Jents, requires this contractor insert terms that conform substantially to the labeluage Contracting Methods and Contract Types

contracts involving access to classified intomiallor Federal Acquisition Regulation clauses:

- 1. FAR 52.214-26: Audit-Sealed Bidding; paragraph (c) requires insertion of a clause containing all the provisions of the clause in all subcontracts over \$10,000.
- 2. FAR 52.214-28: Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data-Modifications-Sealed Bidding; paragraph (d) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in each subcontract that exceeds 13. FAR 52.216-17: Incentive Price Revision-Successive \$100,000, or \$500,000 for the Department of Defense (DOD), NASA, or the Coast Guard, at the time of award.

- 3. FAR 52.215-1: Examination of Records by Comptroller General; paragraph (c) requires inclusion in first-tier subcontracts, excluding purchase orders not exceeding the FAR part 13 small purchase limitation (\$25,000 or less) and some public utility services subcontracts.⁵⁷ . และและสำนึกเกล่าสารา tors provide quality provincish to the general and
- 4. FAR 52.215-2: Audit-Negotiation; paragraph (f) requires insertion of a clause containing all the terms of this clause in all subcontracts that are over the small purchase limitation in FAR part 13. The professional engineers of the engineers mem In United Drill Bushing Corn., the government was autho-5. FAR 52.215-24: Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data; paragraph (c) requires inclusion of the substance of this clause in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000, or \$500,000 for the DOD, NASA, or the Coast Guard, at the time of award, when submission of cost or pricing data for the subcontractor is required by paragraph (a). A Distribution with the somewhich todays performing because of nonpayment from the arime contractor.
- 6. FAR 52.215-25: Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data-Mod ifications; same dollar limitations as 52.215-24, but applies to all subcontracts exceeding those amounts at time of award. fing a subcontractor, a clause may flow down for the benefit 7.5 FAR 52.215-26: Integrity of Unit Prices; paragraph (d) requires the majority of the substance of the clause to be included in all subcontracts. Could include in all subcontracts. board concluded that the government could authorize including 8. FAR 52.215-27: Termination of Defined Benefit Pension Plans; requires inclusion of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts for which it is anticipated that certified cost or pricing data will be required and for which any preaward or postaward cost determinations will be subject to subpart 31.2 (Contracts with Commercial Organizations).
- often is a good idea-even though not technically regarded-9. FAR 52.215-39: Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions (PRB); requires inclusion of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts for which it is anticipated that certified cost or pricing data will be required or for which any preaward or postaward cost determinations will be subject to subpart 31.2. The substance to page of Contract Appeals considered a number of contracts contain-
- 10. FAR 52.216-5: Price Redetermination-Prospective; paragraph (i) requires portions of the clause regarding submission. of cost data included in each price redetermination or incentive price revision subcontract; paragraph (i) also directs that each cost-reimbursement subcontract must include a requirement that each lower-tier price redetermination or incentive price revision subcontract contain portions of the clause.
- 11. FAR 52.216-6: Price Redetermination-Retroactive; paragraph (h) imposes a similar requirement as in FAR 52.216-5.
- 12. FAR 52.216-16: Incentive Price Revision-Firm Target; paragraph (h) imposes a similar requirement as in FAR 52.216-5. SHEC Dover, Inc., ASSICA No. 41870, 90-7-2004/19500
- Targets; paragraph (j) imposes a similar requirement as in FAR 52.216-5.

4-79, 81-1 BCA ¶ 14.848; C. Overna & Co., EBCA No. 123-6-80, 80-2 BCA ¶ 14,716. Apparently the Atomic Eur. 29 Compission, pr of Energy, established the tradition of allowing subcontractors under cost-type contracts direct access to the government for the tradition of allowing subcontractors under cost-type contracts direct access to the government for the first and or address when 26 FAR Subpart 8.2 requires purchasing jewel bearings from a government-owned plant in North Dakota.

57 Subcontracts for public utility services at rates established to apply uniformly to the public, plus any applicable reasonable connection charge, are excluded.

Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clauses:

14. DFARS 252.217-7012: Liability and Insurance; paragraph (d) requires the contractor ensure all subcontractors obtain and maintain the insurance specified.

Appendix C

rekromono, kien romen illo elmenia valuen kiritaariinkee kuruunke

LORESHIP RUSS OF SCIENCE

Socioeconomic Programs Transa Figura of the control of the contro

Federal Acquisition Regulation clauses:

- 1. FAR 52.219-9: Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan; paragraph (d)(9) requires that an offeror requested by the contracting officer to submit a subcontracting plan must include the clause in FAR 52.219-8, "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns," in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities; the offeror must also require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) who receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) adopt a plan similar to the plan agreed to by the offeror.
- 2. FAR 52.220-4: Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting Program; requires contractor insert clause substantially similar to the terms of this clause in any related subcontract that may exceed \$500,000 and that contains the "Utilization of Labor Surplus Area Concerns" clause at 52.220-3.
- 3. FAR 52.222-1: Notice to the government of Labor Disputes; substance of clause required in all subcontracts to which a labor dispute may delay the timely performance of the contract.
- 4. FAR 52.222-4: Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation; paragraph (c) requires insertion of provisions of this clause in any subcontracts as well as a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts.⁵⁸
- 5. FAR 52.222-18: Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees; paragraph (d) requires portions of clause required in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in connection with the prime contract unless exempted by the Department of Labor (DOL).
- 6. FAR 52.222-26: Equal Opportunity; paragraph (b)(10) requires inclusion of the terms and conditions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the DOL.
- 7. FAR 52.222-27: Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction; paragraph (b) requires inclusion in all subcontracts of a portion of the work involving any construc-

- tion trade which exceed \$10,000; also must include the notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for the contract.
- 8. FAR 52.222-35: Affirmative Action for Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans; paragraph (g) requires inclusion in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by the DOL.
- 9. FAR 52.222-36: Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers; paragraph (d) requires inclusion in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$2500 unless exempted by the DOL.
- 10. FAR 52.222-37: Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era; paragraph (f) requires inclusion in every subcontract or purchase of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by the DOL.
- 11. FAR 52.222-41: Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended; paragraph (I) requires insertion of clause in all subcontracts subject to this Act.⁵⁹
- 12. FAR 52.223-1: Clean Air and Water Certification; paragraph (c) requires insertion of a substantially similar certification in every nonexempt subcontract.
- 13. FAR 52.223-2: Clean Air and Water; paragraph (b)(4) requires insertion of the substance of this clause into any nonexempt subcontract.
- 14. FAR 52.223-3: Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data; paragraph (b) requires a listing of any defined hazardous material to be delivered under the contract. This direction covers any subcontract deliveries as well.
- 15. FAR 52.223-7: Notice of radioactive materials; paragraph (d) requires insertion of the clause in all subcontracts for radioactive materials meeting the stated criteria.
- 16. FAR 52.224-2: Privacy Act; paragraph (a)(3) requires inclusion of the clause in all subcontracts for the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals which is required to accomplish an agency function.⁶⁰
- 17. FAR 52.225-10: Duty-Free Entry; paragraph (i) requires insertion of the clause in any subcontract (1) under which there will be imported into the customs territory of the United States supplies identified in the Schedule as supplies to be accorded duty-free entry; or (2) importing other foreign supplies in excess of \$10,000.61
- 18. FAR 52.225-11: Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases; paragraph (c) requires insertion of the provisions of the clause in all subcontracts.

💝 Kies Cerebe ecopoles se ocoperaciono o materiales maismed a video autro es es escontroles antidos en 📆

delinger an errorder er it trott, construction forge, fall für

discleres these Activities of their teachers in the control of the

Part 18 PANA Station your coast ground more residence and the

⁵⁸ Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333 (1988).

⁵⁹ Service Contract Act of 1965, 41 U.S.C. §§ 351-358 (1988).

⁶⁰ Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a (1988).

⁶¹ Tariff Schedules of the United States, 19 U.S.C. § 1202 (1988).

Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clauses: nois containing the goals for emporary and former presented.

- 19. DFARS 252.222-7000: Restrictions on Employment of Personnel; paragraph (b) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in each subcontract. Afternative December 19. FAR 52.222-35: Afternative December 19. Personnel of Vietnam Era Veterans: paragraph (g) requires increases in the contract of the contract of
- 20. DFARS 252.223-7002: Safety Precautions for Ammunication and Explosives; paragraph (g) requires insertion of this clause in every subcontract that involves ammunition or explosives; paragraph (d) requires mediusion in every explosives; paragraph (d) requires mediusion in every explosive.
- 21. DFARS 252.223-7005: Hazardous Waste Liability; paraent graph (e) requires inclusion of this clause in each subcontract under which the subcontractor receives hazardous waste from a defense facility.

 And the subcontractor receives hazardous waste from a defense facility.
- 22. DFARS 252.225-7009: Duty-free Entry-Qualifying Country End Products and Supplies; paragraph (k) requires insertion of the substance of this clause in all subcontracts for supplies.
- 23. DFARS 252.225-7010: Duty-free Entry-Additional Provisions; paragraph (d) requires incorporation of the substance of this clause in any subcontract in accordance with paragraph (i) of the Duty-free Entry clause of this contract.
- 24. DFARS 252.225-7014: Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals; paragraph (d) of Alternate I requires inclusion of this clause in every subcontract exceeding the small purchase limitation of *FAR* part 13 requiring delivery of one of the following articles containing a specialty metal: (1) aircraft; (2) missile and space systems; (3) ships; (4) tank-automotive; (5) weapons; or (6) ammunition.
- 25. DFARS 252.225-7019: Restriction on Acquisition of Foreign Anchor and Mooring Chain; DFARS 252.225-7020: Restriction on Acquisition of Foreign Anchor and Mooring Chain (Fiscal Years 1989 and 1990); DFARS 252.225-7021: Restriction on Acquisition of Foreign Anchor and Mooring Chain (Fiscal Year 1988); paragraphs (c), (b), and (c) respectively require inclusion of the clause in all subcontracts; unless the items acquired contain none of the restricted welded shipboard anchor and mooring chain.
- 17. EAR 52.725-10. Duty-Free Entry: paragraph (f) dearning years of this clause in every subconparagraph (f) requires insertion of this clause in every subconparagraph (f) requires insertion of this clause in every subconparagraph (f) requires insertion of this clause in every subconparagraph (f) require subc
- 27. DFARS 252.225-7026: Reporting of Contract Performance Outside the United States; all first-tier contracts exceeding \$100,000 must include a clause substantially the same as this one, except subcontracts for commercial items as defined in DFARS 211.7001, construction, ores, natural

gases, utilities, petroleum products and crudes, timber, or subsistence.

14. DFARS 252.217-7012: Liability and insurance; paregraph (d) requires the conditionand with subcontractors obtain and maintein the insurance specified.

General Contracting Requirements and Special Categories

Federal Acquisition Regulation clauses:

2. FAR 52.227-2: Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement; paragraph (c) requires inclusion in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies, services, or construction expected to exceed the small purchase limitation in FAR part 13 (\$25,000).

- (sgraphon segnisud Herrs graph) stopper incodus the proportion of FAR 52.227-9; Refund of Royalties; paragraph (t) requires substance of clause be included in any subcontract in which the amount of royalties reported during negotiation of the subcontract exceeds \$250.
- 4. FAR 52.227-10: Filing of Patent Applications-Classified Subject Matter; paragraph (e) requires inclusion in any subcontracts at any tier that cover or are likely to cover classified subject matter.
- 5. FAR 52.227-11: Patent Rights-Retention by the Contractor (Short Form); FAR 52.227-12: Patent Rights-Retention by the Contractor (Long Form)! Both these clauses at their respective paragraphs (g) require inclusion of one or the other in all subcontracts at any tier for experimental, developmental, or research work; which clause to use depends on the nature of the subcontractor's business! V Department of the Subcontractor's business v De
- 6. FAR 52.227-13: Patent Rights-Acquisition by the government; paragraph (h) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for experimental, developmental, or research work.

5. FAR 52.222-18: Notification of Employee Rights Concessoraried noting and Science Property of Science Page 1.7 (2015) and seudle sint of ralimic scuency (2015) and page 1.7 (2015) and page 1.7 (2015) and tract unless exempted by the Department of Labor (2015) asilges

- 8. 'FAR' 52.228-4: Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard and Insurance Overseas; paragraph (a) requires insertion of a similar clause in all subcontracts to which the Defense Base Actuapplies unless waived by the DOL.
- 9. FAR 52.228-5: Insurance-Work on a government Installation; paragraph (c) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in subcontracts that require work on a government installation.⁶⁴

⁶²This clause is probably referring to DFARS 252.225-7009.

⁶³ Defense Base Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1651-1654 (1988).

⁵⁵ Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333 (1988)

⁵⁹Service Contract Act of 1965, 41 U.S.C. \$4.351-358 (1984).

⁶⁰ Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a (1988).

⁶⁴ This clause requires subcontractors to maintain insurance while working on a government installation.

⁶¹ Tarkif Schedules of the United States, 19-U.S.C. § 1202 (1986).

- 10. FAR 52.229-2: North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax; paragraph (c) requires subcontractors provide certified statements described in the clause for construction performed in North Carolina.
- 11. FAR 52.229-10; State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax; paragraph (h) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in each subcontract which meets the criteria in FAR 29.401-6(b)(1) through (3).65
- 12. FAR 52.230-2: Cost Accounting Standards; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts at any tier, except the requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 where the negotiated price is not based upon (1) established catalog of market prices, or (2) prices set by law or regulation; negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 exempt from cost accounting standards (CAS) requirements are exempt from this clause as well. The transfer and transf
- 13. FAR 52,230-3; Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of this clause to the same extent as required in FAR 52.230-2 except if the subcontractor is required to follow all CAS, the clause at FAR 52.230-2 will be inserted in lieu of this clause.
- 9. DEARS 252-342-3005; Costinctedure sums and 14. FAR 52.230-5: Administration of Cost Accounting Standards; paragraph (e) requires inclusion of this clause in all negotiated subcontracts; subcontracts subject to either the CAS clause or to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost. Accounting Practices clause must so state in the body of the contract, in the letter of award, or in both.
- 10. DEARS 252/247-7023: Transpondion of supplies 15. FAR 52.232-12: Advance Payment; paragraph (a) requires contractors to apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments made to subcontractors. (00,202) 81 3369
- 16. FAR 52.232-16: Progress Payments; paragraph (j) requires inclusion of the substance of this clause in all subcontracts allowing any progress payments to subcontractors.
- 17. FAR 52.236-13: Accident Prevention, paragraph (e) requires insertion of the clause in all subcontracts. A no reagant
- tioc, stastance on unisciause in alleseocontracts of St 18. FAR 52.236-21: Specifications and Drawings for Construction; paragraph (h) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts at any tier.
- 19. FAR 52.237-7: Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance; paragraph (f) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts for health care services.66 areas said
- tracts; paragraph (c) requires a contractor include in all subcontracts for property or services at any tier payment and penalty provisions for work performed; a written notice of withholding is prescribed by paragraph (g).

Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clauses:

lica in the contact: stated triberta must be met.

- 21. DFARS 252.227-7013: Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software; paragraph (i)(2) requires whenever any technical data or computer software is to be obtained from a subcontractor under this contract, the contractor must use this same clause in the subcontract, without alteration, and no other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the government's or the contractor's rights in the subcontractor data or computer software. 22 .noinsuborg .moniquiavab ant garnupar or operation of a device for which a maio frequency at the
- 22. DFARS 252.227-7018: Restrictive Markings on Technical Data; paragraph (f) requires inclusion of this clause in each subcontract requiring delivery of technical data. Carriers; paragraph (c) requires theorican of the substance
- 23. DFARS 252.227-7033: Rights in Shop Drawings; paragraph (b) requires inclusion of the clause in all subcontracts at any tier.
- 24: DFARS 252.227-7034: Patents-Subcontracts; clause requires inclusion of FAR 52.227-12, Patent Rights-Retention by the Contractor (Long Form), in all subcontracts at any tier for experimental, developmental, or research work performed by other than a small business firm or nonprofit organization.
- 25. DFARS 252,227-7037: Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data; paragraph (i) requires insertion of the clause in subcontracts at any tier requiring the delivery of technical data. The support of the s
- 26. DFARS 252 228-7005: Accident Reporting and Investigation Involving Aircraft, Missiles, and Space Launch Vehicles; paragraph (c) requires inclusion of a clause in all subcontracts requiring subcontractor cooperation and assistance in accident investigations.
- 27. DFARS 252.232-7005; Reimbursement of Subcontractor Advance Payments DOD Pilot Mentor-Protege Program; paragraph (a) requires the subcontract with the protege firm include a provision substantially the same as FAR 52.232-12, Advance Payments and a noncommon 22:246-23 HA+--
- 28. DFARS 252.234-7000: Notice of Cost/Schedule Control Systems; paragraph (e) appears to flow down the cost/schedule control systems criteria of DODI 5000.2, Defense Acquisition Management Policies and Procedures.
- 29. DFARS 252.234-7001: Cost/Schedule Control Systems; paragraph (h) requires all subcontracts shall have provisions for demonstration, review, acceptance, and surveillance of systems. I seem on man notice and among to 1800 correction to same a
- 20. FAR 52.237-27: Prompt payment for construction con-23 30. DFARS 252.235-7000: Indemnification Under 10 U.S.C. § 2354-Fixed Price; DFARS 252.235-7001: Indemnification Under 10 U.S.C. § 2354-Cost Reimbursement; paragraphs (h) and (i) provide that the government will indemnify the contractor if the contractor has an obligation to indemnify a sub-

⁶⁵FAR 29.401-6(b)(1) through (3) requires inclusion of the clause when all three of the following conditions exist: (1) The contractor will be performing a costreimbursement contract; (2) The contract directs or authorizes the contractor to acquire tangible personal property as a direct cost under a contract and title to such property passes directly to and vests in the United States upon delivery; and (3) The contract will be for services to be performed in whole or in part within the state of New Mexico.

⁶⁶This clause also requires subcontractors provide evidence and maintenance of insurance in accordance with paragraph (a).

contractor at any tier for the unusually hazardous risk identified in the contract; stated criteria must be met.

21. DFAKS 252.227-7013: Rights in Fechnical Data car-31. DFARS 252.235-7002: Animal Welfare; paragraph (f) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts involving research of live vertebrate animals. - with rabing nonsummodus same clause in the subcontract, without alteration, and no 32. DFARS 252.235-7003: Frequency Authorization; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts requiring the development, production, construction, testing, or operation of a device for which a radio frequency autho-22. DFARS 252.227-7018; Kesmichiye i. bariupar si noitagir cal Dans paragraph (i) requires inclusion or livis clause in equipment and DFARS 252.239-7010: Audit and Records-Common Carriers; paragraph (c) requires insertion of the substance of this clause in subcontracts which furnish the basis for charges referred to in paragraph (a) of the clause unless the contracting officer authorizes its omission.67

34. DFARS 252,239-7016: Telecommunications Security Equipment, Devices, Techniques, and Services; paragraph (e) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts which require securing telecommunications. oneven memorial requires securing telecommunications. by other than a small business them of nonprofit organization. A xibneqqA

tennegarant Tourism of Restrictive Mark

25. DFARS 252... Federal Acquisition Regulation clauses: essential designation of the second action of the sec

- 1. FAR 52.245-17: Special Tooling; paragraph (n) requires if the full cost of tooling is charged to subcontracts, the contractor must include in the subcontract appropriate provisions to obtain government rights and data comparable to the rights of the government under the prime contract clause. The rough the government under the prime contract clause. The rough the rough the rights of the government under the prime contract clause.
- 2. FAR 52.245-18: Special Test Equipment, paragraph (d) requires the contractor, in any subcontract that provides that special test equipment or components may be acquired or fabricated for the government, insert provisions substantially similar to this clause. The transfer of the components include a provision substantially the same as FAR 5
- 3. FAR 52.246-23: Limitation of Liability, paragraph (d) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts. 38. DPARS 252.234-7000: Notice of Cost/Schedare Contro
- 4. FAR 52.246-24: Limitation of Liability High-Value Items; either paragraph (f) or (g) is required in all subcontracts when the prime contract meets the criteria of the preamble to the clause.68

29. DPARS 252.234-7001: Cost/Schedule Control Systems. paragraph (h) requires all subcontracts shan have provisioner

5. FAR 52.246-25: Limitation of Liability-Services; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts over \$25,000. and better the character of common services the common services and the common services and the common services and the common services are common services. located at North Chartina.

6. FAR 52.247-63: Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers; paragraph (e) requires inclusion of the substance of this clause in subcontracts that may involve international air transportasubscance of the clause in each subconfiact which meets noil ergena in FAR 29.401-6(b)(1) through (2) 65

- 7. FAR 52.247-64: Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels; paragraph (d) requires insertion of the substance of the clause in all subcontracts except those for contracts at any tien, except the requirement seasing llams to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 where the
- 8. FAR 52.248-1: Value Engineering; paragraph (I) requires inclusion of an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of \$100,000 or more; may be included in subcontracts of lesser value. FAR 52.248-3: Value Engineering-Construction; paragraph (h) requires inclusion of an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of \$50,000 or more; may be included in subcontracts of lesser Accounting tractices, paragraph (ii) requires inchesion "sular clause to the same extent as required in FAR 52,230-2 except Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement clauses: PAS 52.230-2 will be inscreding dated mingsquar
- 9. DFARS 252.242-7005: Cost/Schedule Status Report; paragraph (g) requires the contractor to require a subcontractor to furnish a cost/schedule status report in each case where the subcontract is other than firm fixed-price, is twelve months or more in duration, and has critical or significant tasks related to the prime contract.69 மன்ற உணையி அள்ளமைக் contract, in the letter of award, or in both.
- 10. DFARS 252.247-7023: Transportation of Supplies by Sea; paragraph (g) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts which exceed the small purchase limitation in FAR Part 13 (\$25,000), suspendence of bland among an enough enable year
- 11) DFARS 252.247-7024: Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea; paragraph (b) requires inclusion of this clause in all subcontracts, sincinged assertioned and grawoits attach
- 12. DFARS 252.249-7001: Notification of Substantial Impact on Employment; paragraph (d) requires inclusion of the substance of this clause in all subcontracts of \$500,000 or 18. PAR 52,230-21: Specifications and Drawings for snom surgeion; paragraph (h) requires inclusion of this clause in all L. the is subtinequire

19. 1 AR SERSIFT: andomnification and Medical Liability insurance; paragraph (i) requires insertion of the substance of the demonstration, review, acceptance, and surveillance of the clause in all subcontracts for beautiful care sometimes. In Japano and representation of the services of the se

⁶⁸This clause applies to all prime contracts: (1) expected to exceed \$25,000; (2) subject to the requirements of Subpart 46.8 (contractor liability for loss or damage to government furnished property); and (3) requiring delivery of end items that are not high-value items.

The paragraph of the contraction in the contraction of the

69 Critical or significant tasks shall be defined by mutual agreement between the government and the contractor. and (i) provide that the government will indomnify the conpenalty provisions for work performed; a written notice of tractor if the contractor has an obligation to indemnify a secwithholding is prescribed by paragraph (g).

**PAR 29.401-6(o)(1) through (3) requires inclusion of the clause when an three of the following conditions exist: (1) The compactor will be personed at the second conditions exist. remits inversion contract, (2) The contract directs or nutherizes the contract or contract and title to social properly passes directly to and vest: in the United States upon delivery; and (3) The contract will be for services to be performed in whole or in part within the

The Amended Rule 11 Sanctions: New and Improved, or Just New? Fillians, the arm or and the test of marc and value of the to reduce the relactance or come is to impose sanctions

story of the on the control of the state of Major Kelly D. Wheaton Litigation Attorney

Land De La Land Land Land De United States Army Litigation Division

the amendancing were enacted to require an artimety to reconsides pelone conditions a document to the continues

sivora bisove zaverske se previsuani **maup**sin**sio**ia

Introduction

You are a having a great day. You are the legal advisor for the local Army hospital and are finally finishing the horrendous discovery request that was faxed to you last week from the Army Litigation Division. The local doctors allegedly botched an operation and the plaintiff's attorney sought discovery of all records relating to the operation. You have spent several days in the bowels of the hospital and are certain that you have found everything responsive to the request. As you sign the certification, by which you swear that you have found all documents meeting the request, you are thinking about gaven. The necessary those allow tomorrow's golf game. ruje yiolations and to tener vancooms by the pathernian in the

Fast forward two years. You are on the telephone with the Army Litigation Division attorney who is handling the same case that you dealt with two years ago. She tells you that the plaintiff's attorney deposed one of the hospital records clerks a week ago. During the deposition, the plaintiff's attorney had the records clerk go through your assembled discovery response. The clerk, when questioned by the plaintiff's attorney, stated that the records with which the government responded to the request are not all the relevant records contained in the hospital. The Litigation Division attorney continues, "Plaintiff's attorney has filed for sanctions, under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, against me, the Assistant United States Attorney handling the case, and you." Are you having a great day now?

Effective December 1, 1993 the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure were amended. Part of the 1993 amendments included changes to the controversial Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11 (Rule 11), relating to attorney sanctions? As the above scenario demonstrates, sanctions under Rule 11 are not just relevant for attorneys at the Heisel Si Services Agency. Rule 11 sanctions are important for any attorney who is responsible for submissions to a federal court.

Percentage of the lift arrangement

. L. L. March College L. L.

Pelor to the 1983 arrendment, Rule . Mas thead Significa-

mater 1997 charges

The amendments to Rule 11 broaden the scope of the attorney's duty to conduct reasonable inquiry into the factual and legal bases of a suit, place greater constraints on the imposition of sanctions, and attempt to reduce the number of Rule 11 motions.³ Changes from the previous Rule 11 include: (1) codifying the objective standard4; (2) establishing a continuing responsibility to review documents⁵; (3) making imposition of sanctions discretionary⁶; (4) expanding the potential responsible parties to include law firms⁷; (5) clarifying the scope of appropriate sanctions, including providing important guidance regarding the use of compensatory damages8; and (6) providing due process provisions, namely a "safe harbor" for party generated Rule 11 motions and show cause procedures for judge generated Rule 11 inquiries.9 r 30s lawe gre (193) couplishing Federal Rule of Civil Proced

This article examines the 1993 amendments to Rule 11. The article first considers the history of Rule 11, discusses the 1983 amendments to Rule 11 and their rationale, and provides a chronology of events leading to the 1993 amendments. The article then examines empirical data from several studies con-

Free my. (Semerative, AD) foot 620, Filth 3597, 7,60 (2d, Cit., 1986); ("Assuming, arguendo, that an award of autymory), foot is a proposible elaction trader Nuc

markes of its groundless rating of an argument and other to arrive to avoid kuic at anomone, ozer e.g., baseed Cons. Corp. v. 1175.5 Now You.

We wished and standed that is, indeed the 1939 Rule courts had held into an anomore yearnment that we or so each account com-

rang mengganggan ng manggang ang panggang ang apag ang ang panggang ng panggang ang panggang ang panggang rang

with 14st lawyers of occurrence and the state of the state of the control of the

TO behavior (Esch) in Equip in ush -

¹²⁸ U.S.C.A. §§ 2071-2077 (West 1993) provide the procedure for proposing and promulgating new rules for federal courts. Under 28 U.S.C.A. § 2074 (West 1993), the United States Supreme Court must transmit proposed rules to Congress not later than May I of the year that the rules will become effective. The proposed rules can become effective no earlier than December 1 of the same year. Congress has the authority to modify any proposed rule. The Supreme Court transmitted amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Forms on April 22, 1993. Congress failed to act decisively on the proposed amendments. The amendments, therefore, became effective December 1, 1993, consistent with 28 U.S.C.A. § 2074 (West 1993)

²One commentator has called the 1983 Rule 11 amendment "the most controversial amendment in the half-century of the Federal Rules." Carl Tobias, Reconsidering Rule 11, 46 U. MIAMI L. REV. 4, 496 (1992); see also T.E. WILLGING, THE RULE 11 SANCTIONING PROCESS 58 (1988). Dr. Willging undertook a study for the Federal Judicial Center resulting in the cited work. The findings presented in the report were based on interviews with 36 judges and 60 lawyers, and an analysis of a 25% sample of all published district and appellate opinions from August 1983 to April 1987 involving Rule 11. He stated that the volume of academic writing on Rule 11 in law journals is remarkable and that Rule 11 has generated a massive educational effort to inform lawyers of their obligations under the Rule. 3 FED. R. Civ. P. 11 advisory committee notes.

⁴ See infra notes 129-34 and accompanying text.

⁵ See infra notes 87-92 and accompanying text.

⁶ See infra notes 96-101 and accompanying text.

⁷ See infra notes 125-28 and accompanying text.

⁸ See infra notes 93-95, 102-11 and accompanying text.

⁹See infra notes 112-24 and accompanying text.

ducted on the application of the 1983 Rule 11 amendments Finally, the article analyzes the rationale and value of the major 1993 changes.¹⁰

Development of the 1993 Amendments

Original Rule 11

Prior to the 1983 amendment, Rule 11 was titled "Signing of Pleading"; an attorney's signature certified that the attorney had "read the pleading," and had a subjective belief that "there is good ground to support it, and that it is not interposed for purposes of delay." A "wilful violation" of Rule II could result in appropriate disciplinary action." Thus, if litigation was brought or maintained in bad faith, then sanctions might be ordered. However, the 1939 Rule did not mention sanctions. Accordingly, some question existed as to whether courts had the power to impose sanctions, and if so, what kind of sanctions. 15 If the attorney had a "pure heart and empty ton bluo truo ad her beitstas as it is the conduct reasonable included in the conduction bases of a sun, place greater constraints on the conduction in the con Experience demonstrated that the 1939 Rule 11 was not effective in deterring attorney abuses. From 1939 to 1976 only nineteen cases involving allegations of Rule 11 violation of sanctions discretionaryo; (4) expanding the potential responsible parties to inchese law firme? (5) clerich r scope of appropriate sanctions, including providing appropriate a week ago. During the deposition, the plaintitt stattorney guidance regarding the deposition, the plaintitt stattorney and an expectation and selected from the plaintitt stattorney of selected from the plaintitter of s dures for judge penerated Rule 11 installal 11308 U.S. 676 (1939) (publishing Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11). This article examines the 1993 amendments to Rever July 21 The article first considers the listory of Rule 14, discusses 13 See, e.g., Roadway Express, Inc. v. Piper, 447 U.S. 752 (1980). 15010 EACT a chronology of events leading to the 1993 amendments. 14308 U.S. 676 (1939) (publishing Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11).

tions were reported. The 1983 amendments were intended to reduce the reluctance of courts to impose sanctions.¹⁹ More frequent imposition of sanctions would provide a greater deterrent to attorney abuse.20 The primary goal for Tak to the mimposing sanctions was to deter attorney abuses, including noizivia noingitid v. frivolous claims and meritless legal maneuvers.21 Ultimately, the amendments were enacted to require an attorney to reconsider before submitting a document to the court.

Substance of the 1983 Changes

The 1983 Rule 11 amendments made several important changes. Signalling these substantive changes, the title of the amended Rule now included the word "sanctions."22 In addition to pleadings, the amended rule referred to "motions and other papers," clarifying that Rule 11 applied to other matters! beyond the initial pleadings 23 la out bus not seen as bodotod You have spe covery of all records relating to the operation.

The amended Rule made the imposition of sanctions mandatory. Once a violation of Rule 11 was established on motion or sua sponte, the judge had to impose sanctions.²⁴ Offsetting the requirement for sanctions, the trial judge was given "the necessary flexibility" to deal appropriately with rule violations and to tailor sanctions to the particular facts of the case.²⁵ The amended Rule expressly stated that an appro-Army Litigation Division attorney who is handling the same case that you dealt with two years ago. She jells you that the plaintiff's attorney deposed one of the hospital records cierks a week ago. During the deposition, the plaintiff's attorney ney, stated that the records with which the government responded to the request are not all life relevant accords con-

tained in the hospital. The Litigation Division attorney continues. "Plaintiff's attorney has filed for sanctions, under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, against me, the Assistant United States Attorney handling the case, and you." Are you having a great day now?

15 See, e.g., Nemeroff v. Abelson, 620 F.2d 339, 350 (2d Cir. 1980) ("Assuming, arguendo, that an award of attorneys' fees is a permissible sanction under Rule 11...").

16 WILLGING, supra note 2, at 36. That is, under the 1939 Rule, courts had held that an attorney claiming that he or she had acted in good faith, or was personally unaware of the groundless nature of an argument or claim, was sufficient to avoid Rule 11 sanctions. See, e.g., Eastway Const. Corp. v. City of New York, 762 F.2d 243, 253 (2d Cir. 1985).

128 U.S.C.A. §§ 2071-2077 (West 1993) provide the procedure for proposing and promote for feeleral count must ransinit proposed rules to Congress not fater than May 1 of the Verifice unit the states Supreme Court must transmit proposed rules to Congress not fater than May 1 of the very finite with faceonic circuit. posed rules can become effective an earlier than December 1 of the same year. Congress has the authority to medify any proposed rule **5, 2 sion argue**, 20(Dally 81) mitted amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Forms on April 22, 1993. Congress failed to act decisively on the proposed arrange of the p generalization because effective December 1, 1993, consistent with 28 U.S.C.A. § 30 (201 beloams) (8891) sator provided by Providing Pro

2One commentator has called the 1983 Rule 11 amendment "the most controversial amendment in the half-castury of the Federal Rules." Carl Lobins, Recursion ing Rule 11, 46 U. MAAM L. Rev. 4, 496 (1992); see also T.E. William County of the Process 58 (1983). Dr. Willging undertook a study for the Extension of Process 58 (1983). Dr. Willging undertook a study for the Extension of the Indian County and the Indian County and Indiana Co 21 STEPHEN B. BURBANK, RULE IT IN TRANSITION THE REPORT OF THE THIRD CIRCUIT TASK FORCE ON FEDERAL RULE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE 11, 11, 12 (1989). This report was the compilation of the findings and recommendations of the Third Circuit Task Force on Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11. In March 1987, the task force was appointed by the Chief Judge of the United States District Court for the Third Circuit to conduct a thorough study of Rule 11 implementation, prepare a report of the study's findings, and submit recommendations. The report collected information using several methods, including. (1) collecting from every federal district court clerk in the Third Circuit every motion for and every sua sponte consideration of sanctions under Rule 11 from July 1, 1987 through June 31, 1988; (2) twice sending questionnaires to every federal district judge and magistrate in the Third Circuit in the same one-year period; (3) conducting telephone interviews with 142 lawyers practicing before federal district courts in the Third Circuit; (4) sending questionnaires to 1270 lawyers and compiling the results of 426 responses; and (5) speaking with bar discipline authorities. See also WILLGING, supra note 2, at 24; Cooter & Gell v. Hartmann Corp., 496 U.S. 384, 393 (1990).

²² FED. R. CIV. P. 11 (1983) (amended 1993).

6 See inira notes 96-101 and accompanying axa.

23 Id.

1 See infra notes 125-28 and accompanying teal.

²⁴Thomas v. Capital Sec. Servs., Inc., 836 F.2d 866, 876 (5th Cir. 1988).

8 See infra notes 93-95, 102-11 and accompanying text.

²⁵ FED. R. Civ. P. 11 advisory committee notes (1983) (amended 1993).

See infra notes 112-24 and accompanying test

priate sanction might be an order to pay the other party's reasonable expenses, including attorneys fees. 26 Neither the Rule or the Advisory Committee Notes provided any guidance on the types of sanctions available. The Rule also provided that sanctions against the attorney, the party represented, or permitted.27 to monding correct sent. Sci. 1220 December of the correct sent of the co both were permitted.²⁷

Prior to filing any document covered by the Rule, the afforney had to certify, and thereby affirm, that the attorney had conducted a reasonable legal and factual inquiry and that the attorney was not submitting the document for any improper purpose. Improper purposes included harassment, causing unnecessary delay, or needless increase in the costs of the litigation.²⁸ To satisfy the certification requirement, an attorney was expected to make a prefiling inquiry, reasonable under the circumstances, into both the facts and the law.29 What constituted a reasonable inquiry "under the circumstances" depended on such factors as the time available for investigation, whether only the client possessed the information necessary for drafting a submission, or whether the submission was a plausible view of the law.30 The reasonable prefiling inquiry requirement was more stringent than the original Rule's requirements and significantly expanded the circumstances that would trigger a violation. The Despite the language of the amended Rule, considerable controversy initially existed whether the 1983 amendments retained the earlier, subjective bad-faith test or whether the Rule created a strictly objective test of reasonableness.³² By the end of 1986, however, a consensus arose that the objective test was proper.³³ Finally, the text of the advisory committee notes provided a brief description of the procedures envisioned when sanctions were sought and noted that "the procedure obviously must comport with "due process requirements."34 . An thais set so illus, y werter were taken set en service sette set en contrate set en contrate set en contrate

Example of a Case Decided Under the 1983 Rule the solidar assessmin

Illustrative of the many cases decided under the 1983 Rule is Keener v. Department of the Army.35 The case arose from Ms. Keener's employment discrimination claim, which the Army subsequently settled, and her contested petition for attorneys' fees. 36 After a United States Army Civilian Appellate Review Agency (USACARA) investigator issued a finding of discrimination, the Army entered into a settlement agreement with Keener.³⁷ Under the agreement, the Army agreed to pay Keener \$24,820.08 in back pay and her reasonable attorneys' fees. 38 Keener's attorney submitted to the Army a fee petition for approximately \$93,066.11, totalling 898.5 hours of work. After the Army offered \$12,159.97, Keener filed suit 39 de course maistrantes ou bowerest su written comments and made a dauft of proposed comme

The court found the fee petition "grossly and intolerably exaggerated."40 The court found that Keener's counsel had exaggerated his hourly rate by twenty-five percent, that he went to great lengths to double-bill the government, billed at his attorney work-hour rate for his travel time, spent over 100 hours on unnecessary or irrelevant research and drafting, and billed the government for work unrelated to Keener's claim.41 The court held that, measured objectively, Keener's counsel

*529e applicables 58-86, and accompanying text for a description of the bases of the controvers) The Advisory Comminders of Common organization composed of indeed law protessors; and practicing lawyers. Congress has authorized the organized the office of the Advisory Committee and the Advisory Committee an zungnam regulvegre frederig rangs and meke propositis for energos. Toolas, alpea mas \mathbb{Z}_{-} a \mathbb{Z}^{∞} 27 Id. 28 Id. ²⁹ Id. 4 Cart Febias, Cangress and the 1993 Civil Huics Francials, 148 E.K.D. 182, 386 (1993). 30 Id. erine Standing Commindens in digamation authorized by Compress to review and approve at hAdvisory Committee mos charge propositiss Appairs vicor

32 WILLGING, supra note 2, at 39. Courts applying a bad faith test continued to follow case law from before the 1983 amendments and required a showing of malice or bad faith in the attorney's conduct before imposing sanctions. Adoption of a strictly objective test did not begin until 1985 in Eastway Const. Corp. v. City of New York, 762 F.2d 243, 253 (2d Cir. 1985) ("[T]he new Rule 11 explicitly and unambiguously imposes an affirmative duty on each attorney to conduct a reasonable inquiry into the viability of a pleading before it is signed. Simply put, subjective good faith no longer provides the safe harbor it once did."). Several other circuits quickly followed suit and adopted objective tests; see Albright v. Upjohn Co., 788 F.2d 1217, 1221 (6th Cir. 1986); Zaldivar v. City of Los Angeles, 780 F.2d 823 (9th Cir. 1986); Rogers v. Lincoln Towing Serv., 771 F. 2d 194, 205 (7th Cir. 1985).

33 WILLGING, supra note 2, at 40.

³⁴FED. R. Civ. P. 11 advisory committee notes (1983) (amended 1993).

** Amenoments to the federal featers of Cavil Proceditional (Apr. 22, 1793); reprinted in 1465 & Aut. Soft (1995). Specialization of Cavil States of and the Soft (1995).

Table pergosed relation would render the Rule roothless, by allowing judges to dispense with suscitions, by dislayoring connection in

37 Id. Keener submitted to the Army in September 1983 a formal administrative complaint alleging sexual harassment by her Army supervisors. The Army dismissed the administrative complaint. Keener appealed to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, which reversed the Army's decision and remanded the case to the Army for an investigation. The USACARA investigation resulted.

constructions with the imposed less often than mandatory a notions. Finally, the beneves the shift freingenetions compensation moving party to be imo diecojir vidi digunish incaggreendeparty's modetive romike kulic (d. modous, winch will resen insides a dicotivener

39 Id.

40 Id. at 149.

. 19 sec. ag., Georgeno M. Vando Kale II. Al Ernecut Androlysis 18 f. E. 12. 189 (1888)

IN 1878 FROM The CARLA AND ADMINISTRAÇÃO SA PARTIL PROMETO

41 Id. at 149-50. Regarding double-billing, for example, Keener's counsel billed the government—that is, the Department of Army and Department of Labor—for Bulkingk, gworn ito 99 hours of work on Keener's case in a 96 hour time period.

submitted a fee petition that was outrageously inflated, and contained unnecessary and double-billed hours of work—clear violations of Rule 11.42 Accordingly, the court denied all of Keener's requests for attorneys' fees, referred the case to the appropriate state bar disciplinary authority, and ordered the offending counsel to complete a legal education program in legal ethics.⁴³

The office of the New Amendments

As the result of the substantial controversy concerning the effect and effectiveness of the amended Rule 11,44 in July 1990, the Advisory Committee on the Civil Rules (Advisory Committee) initiated a study of Rule 11 and issued a public call for comments due on November 1, 1990.45 More than 125 individuals and organizations submitted comments.46 The overwhelming majority of comments criticized the Rule and its application.47 The Advisory Committee held a public hearing on the Rule in February, 1991.48 The Advisory Committee reviewed the information gained from the hearing and written comments and made a draft of proposed changes.49 It then forwarded the draft proposal to the Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure of the Judicial Conference (Standing Committee).50 The Standing Committee met from 18

The court of the property of the property of the state of

through 20 June, 1992.⁵¹ It made one significant change to the Advisory Committee's proposal, making discretionary the imposition of sanctions.⁵² The Standing Committee then forwarded the proposed changes to the Judicial Conference of the United States, which reviewed the changes on September 22, 1992.⁵³ After review with no modifications, the proposed amendments were forwarded to the United States Supreme Court.⁵⁴ On April 22, 1993, the Supreme Court transmitted to the United States Congress a package of proposed procedural changes, including the changes to Rule 11.⁵⁵ Justice Antonin Scalia, joined by Justice Clarence Thomas, dissented to the proposed changes to Rule 11, saying that the proposed changes would render it "toothless." Without change, the amendments to Rule 11 became effective December 1, 1993. ⁵⁷

ош тошьо опівно волемінрні винучан в рясо на разратко зам вішьо від у вод в <mark>Empirical Data</mark> в веренавляюцю

Several studies on the 1983 version of Rule 11 were conducted in the late 1980s. Many of the studies focused on because of the late 1980s. Many of the studies of the late 1980s. Many of the studies of the late 1980s were problematic control of the late 1980s were problematic properties of the late 1980s were problematic problema

4 Feb. R. Civ. F. 11 advisory commerce notes (1983) materials from

⁴⁴ See infra notes 58-86 and accompanying text for a description of the bases of the controversy.

⁴⁵The Advisory Committee is a 12-member organization composed of federal judges, law professors, and practicing lawyers. Congress has authorized the organization to study the Federal Rules and make proposals for changes. Tobias, *supra* note 2, at 856.

46 Id. at 862.

47 Id.

⁴⁸Carl Tobias, Congress and the 1993 Civil Rules Proposals, 148 F.R.D. 383, 386 (1993).

49 Id. at 387.

Will GING. when note 2, at 90. Cherts applying a bad analysis continued to jointow date in the record of the morney's conduct before emposing sanctions. Adoption of a strictly observe test and all 1882. Adoption of a strictly observe test and all 1882 is a car 1882 is a placetive ground that a continue the viability of a pleading before it is signed. Strong or subjective ground and adopted observe tests; see Albught v. Uploin Co. 188 is a car 22. Continue the viability of and adopted observe tests; see Albught v. Uploin Co. 188 is a car 22. Continue the strong of the car 23. Continue the viability of a pleading before it is signed. Strong or the car 22. Continue the viability of a pleading before it is signed. Strong or the car 22. Continue the viability of the car 22. Continue the car 23. Continue the viability of the car 22. Continue the car 23. Continue the car 24. Continue the car 25. Continue t

⁵³Reske, *supra* note 51, at 14.

⁵⁴Henry J. Reske, Gentler Sanctions, A.B.A. J. Sept. 1993, at 29.

55 See supra note 1.

56 Amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Forms (Apr. 22, 1993), reprinted in 146 F.R.D. 401, 507 (1993). Specifically, Justice Scalia stated

[T]he proposed revision would render the Rule toothless, by allowing judges to dispense with sanctions, by disfavoring compensation for litigation expenses, and by providing a 21-day "safe harbor" within which, if the party accused of a frivolous filing withdraws the filing, he is entitled to escape with no sanction at all administrative comploint. Received appeared to the Equation of the party accused to the party accused of a frivolous filing withdraws the filing, he is entitled to escape with no sanction at all administrative comploints. Received appeared to the Equation of the party accused of a frivolous filing withdraws the filing, he is entitled to escape with no sanction at all administrative comploints.

Id. at 507. Justice Scalia believes individuals who file frivolous suits should get no "second chance" through a safe harbor provision. He also believes that discretionary sanctions will be imposed less often than mandatory sanctions. Finally, he believes the shift from sanctions compensating the moving party to being paid into the court will diminish the aggreed party's incentive to make Rule 11 motions, which will lessen the Rule's effectiveness.

57 See supra note 1.

⁵⁸ See, e.g., Georgene M. Vairo, Rule 11: A Critical Analysis, 118 F.R.D. 189 (1988).

For distances the Reparting double-nithres for example, keeper's counsel billed the government—that is, the Department of Arms in exchange of the Sona Property of the Sona Property of the Sona Property of Sona

studies, as well as much anecdotal information, by the end of the 1980s significant impetus to amend Rule 11 existed.

course harrows due continue age, realisate and an order of the

Several criticisms formed the bases for amending the Rule. The leading criticism was that because "civil rights plaintiffs had sanctions motions filed and granted against them more often than any other type of federal litigant," Rule 11 had a "chilling effect" against such plaintiffs. Secondly, the courts inconsistently interpreted and applied Rule 11.61 Most notably, the courts were split on whether the Rule imposed a one-time or continuing obligation to certify the legal and factual bases of a submission. Additionally, the lack of specific procedures in either the Rule or the Advisory Committee Notes for imposing sanctions created inconsistent procedures, perceived injustice, and sometimes fierce attack by legal commentators.

The legal community perceived that Rule 11 motions were filed routinely and frequently.⁶⁴ As a corollary, the legal community perceived a great increase in satellite litigation involving Rule 11.⁶⁵ These perceptions often rested, however, on counts of published opinions, a few examples of reported decisions, and speculation.⁶⁶ At least one survey, for example, showed that Rule 11 satellite litigation had not drastically increased, contrary to the findings of many legal commentators.⁶⁷

Many lawyers believed that Rule 11 was aggravating relations among counsel, between counsel and judges, and generally increasing the incivility of the bar. 68 The 1988 Third Circuit Task Force study found that forty percent of attorneys which is a contract of the property of attorneys and the property of the property

polled believed that Rule 11 had "aggravated attorney-attorney relations." The same survey found, however, that only sixteen percent of the judges believed that Rule 11 had aggravated relations between bench and bar. 70

. Štom busija po Libijo in 1960 in in poziski dakao anga

However, several studies—using more data, more accurate indicators, and more precise techniques—indicate that much of the concern about the Rule 11 implementation was unfounded. For example, the 1988 Third Circuit Task Force study focused on large sample populations and all cases, instead of only reported cases.⁷¹ According to its data, Rule 11 motions were made in only 114 cases from July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988. During the same time period, however, 23,184 civil cases were commenced and 21,351 civil cases were terminated in the Third Circuit. Thus, recognizing that substantial informal Rule 11 activity exists, roughly less than one-half of one percent of all civil cases in the Third Circuit had formal Rule 11 activity.72 Sanctions were imposed in 13.6% (18 out of 132) of Rule 11 motions.⁷³ Plaintiffs were the target of 66.7% (88 out of 132) of the motions; plaintiffs were sanctioned in 15.9% (14 out of 88) of the motions against them; defendants were sanctioned in 9.1% (4 out of 44) of the motions against them.⁷⁴ Civil rights and employment discrimination cases accounted for 18.2% (24 out of 132) of the Rule 11 motions in the survey; plaintiffs were the targets in 70.8% (17 out of 24) of such cases and were sanctioned pursuant to 47.1% (8 out of 17) of such motions.⁷⁵ As the result of further statistics, the Task Force concluded that Rule 11 had positively affected a substantial number of attorneys in their prefiling factual inquiry, prefiling legal inquiry, or in reviewing cocounsel's papers.⁷⁶

og sodnátecké z táta distriction is significant, pássume in automoy comodos, sig objectively reasonable amount of logal and facilità research and, as a result, makes autorument become a court mandia distriction ally believes a warance

60 Tobias, supra note 2, at 859 (citing Melissa L. Nelken, Sanctions Under Amended Federal Rule 11—Some "Chilling" Problems in the Struggle Between Compensation and Punishment, 74 Geo. L.J. 1313 (1986)).

ალის დენება და ამაზი ამთიდებადს ამაზი ითაცხივდამბე დაიხმათ ფილიც ოდიდიებ**თ**ი აბ-რ- ათი *თოცაადა* დ on of the Task Force's methods.

and the transplant of the state of the state

ording the company of the first of the company of t

⁶¹ Id. at 860; see also George Cochran, Rule 11: The Road to Amendment, 61 Miss. L.J. 5 (1991).

⁶² Tobias, supra note 2, at 867 n.67.

⁶³ WILLGING, supra note 2, at 84.

⁶⁴ BURBANK, supra note 21, at 60.

⁶⁵ WILLGING, supra note 2, at 108. Satellite litigation is that which is essentially a suit within a suit that does not relate to the merits of the case but instead arises out of a collateral issue or matter, such as a Rule II motion for sanctions.

⁶⁶ Id. at 109.

⁶⁷ Id. at 112.

⁶⁸ FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER, RULE 11: FINAL REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RULES OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES, 1-2 (1991) (50% of judges polled believed that Rule 11 had "exacerbated contentious behavior" between lawyers).

⁶⁹ BURBANK, supra note 21, at 86.

⁷⁰ Id. at 85.

⁷¹ See supra note 21 for a more detailed description of the Task Force's methods.

⁷² BURBANK, supra note 21, at 60.

⁷³ Id. at 57.

⁷⁴ Id.

⁷⁵ Id.

⁷⁶ Id. at 75.

The 1991 Federal Judicial Center study used computerized docket data from five districts and responses from a survey of all federal trial judges. 77. This study found that civil rights plaintiffs were no more likely to be sanctioned under Rule 11 than other litigants in other types of cases with high rates of Rule 11 activity. 78 a group garage solubus is 1949 nove move wolft

indicators, and more precise techniques—inclicate from artis-

Two other significant issues arose concerning the implementation of the 1983 Rule during its first years of use. First, nonmonetary sanctions were found to be rarely used. For example, the 1988 Federal Judicial Center study determined that in eighty-five published opinions, nonmonetary sanctions were imposed only twice. 79 Additionally, monetary sanctions normally took the form of payment to the opposing party. For example, the Third Circuit Task Force study determined that twenty-one of twenty-seven sanctions were monetary and eighteen of those were payable to the other party.80 Thus, considerable evidence existed that judges were using Rule 11 as a form of a "fee-shifting" statute when faced with attorney the target of 66.7% (88 out of)32) of the medians: raisedds were sanctioned in 15:9% (14 out of 88) of the members

The second significant issue concerned whether attorneys were sanctioned as the result of their conduct or their work product.81 That is, under the 1983 Rule, was an attorney safe from sanctions as long as the attorney made a reasonable inquiry into the facts and law and had a subjective belief that the submission was well grounded in fact?82 Alternatively, was the focus of the Rule on the attorney's work-product? That is, did the Rule impose a requirement that if a competent attorney would not conclude after a reasonable inquiry that the submission was "well-grounded" in fact and law, could it not be submitted?83 This distinction is significant. Assume an attorney conducts an objectively reasonable amount of legal and factual research and, as a result, makes an argument before a court that the attorney honestly believes is warranted by the existing law: A trial court following the product was approach to sanctions is free to determine that the attorney's

conclusion is objectively unreasonable and may—under the 1983 Rule, must—impose sanctions.84 However, if the trial court follows the conduct approach, the attorney would be Several criticisms formed the bases 1,28 anoitons mort alac

The leading criticism was that because 'civil rights plaintiff' Based on continued criticism of the Rule, in July 1990, the Advisory Committee reexamined the rule and the possibility of promulgating changes. 86 In light of the 1988 Third Circuit Task Force study and the 1991 Federal Judicial Center study, many of the concerns that generated the 1993 amendments to Rule 11 were, if not unfounded, not as serious as they were perceived to be. At the same time, two significant concerns, fee-shifting and the conduct-product approach to Rule 11 sanctions, did not receive much attention. Regardless of these analytical failures, the criticisms of Rule II generated enough momentum to ensure the enactment of the amendments.

The legal countstandments with the legal counts were stated to the state with the state of the s filed routinely and frequently.64 As a corollary, the legal noitegitti otilletes ni Continuing Duty corocco vannumino involving Rule 11.65 These perceptions often rested however;

Under the amended Rule, an attorney is responsible for any document presented to a court, whether by signing, submitting, or later advocating.87: Previously, the language of Rule 11 did not explicitly impose any continuing duty on an attornev.88 The courts and legal commentators differed as to whether Rule 11 imposed a continuing duty.⁸⁹ The 1993 amendments attempt to clarify the extent of an attorney's continuing duty. Rule 11 does not simply state that the attorney's duty is continuing for all of Rule 11's requirements. Instead, the 1993 amendments include the language "later advocating" which exposes attorneys to sanctions if they continue to insist on a position that no longer is tenable. 90 Additionally, the language "later advocating" requires that an attorney's obligation be measured when the attorney later advocates a position taken in a document previously filed. 91 Apparently, however, if the Rule 11 test is otherwise met at the time of submis-

62 Tobias, supra note 2, at 857 a.57

65 WELGING, supra note 2, at 6-

64 BURBANK, supra note 21, at 60.

by BURBANK, suppa BOK 21, et sit

72 BURBANK, SEDIU ROSC 24, 30 - 7

id. at 860; see also George Coenian, Rule 11: The Road to Amendment, 61 Miss. L.J. 5 (1994).

```
<sup>77</sup> FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER, supra note 68, at 1-8.
```

of Id. 3k . . .

al can di io

10 Id. at 85.

⁷⁸ Id.

⁷⁹ WILLGING, supra note 2, at 5.

for Whiteling, supra note 2, at 108. Satellite litigation is that which is essentially a suit within a suit that does not cetate to the mention the case but instead in the ⁸⁰ Burbank, supra note 21, at 36. out of a collateral issue or matter, such as a Rule 11 motion for said after

⁸¹ Id. at 15-23.

⁸² Id. at 15.

⁶⁸ FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER, RULE 11: FONAL REPORT OF 1 IF ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RULES OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE JUDICIAL (1991) (50% of judges poiled believed that Rule 11 had "exacerbated contentious behavior" between lawyers). 84 Id. at 18-19.

⁸⁵ Id.

⁸⁶ See supra notes 44-57 and accompanying text for a full description of the development of the 1993 amendments. 21 See supra note 21 for a more detailed description of the Task Force's methods.

⁸⁷ FED. R. CIV. P. 11(b).

⁸⁸ FED. R. CIV. P. 11(b) (1983) (amended 1993).

⁸⁹ Compare Tobias, supra note 2, at 867 ("a clear majority of the circuits have refused to recognize a continuing duty") with WILLGING, supra note 2, at 41 ("[t]hese decisions do not mean that there is no continuing obligation").

⁹⁰ FED. R. CIV. P. advisory committee notes.

⁹¹ Id.

sion—but the submission is later found to be defective—the attorney has no affirmative duty to remove the offending document. ⁹² An attorney, however, could not make any further argument or presentation from the improper document.

uand de den croud d'alanced gured aceus descrouvilluroquo. En simi zalok ex <mark>Deterrènce Philosophy</mark> — relialoir legat. Alantinoter et zalius des moone illes nousivang accusen dies ent.

That deterrence is the primary goal of Rule 11 has long been recognized. The amended Rule 11 emphasizes this philosophy in stating that "[a] sanction imposed for violation of this rule shall be limited to what is sufficient to deter repetition of such conduct or comparable conduct by others similarly situated." This emphasis is repeated in the Advisory Committee Notes' listing of the factors that a court should consider in determining appropriate sanctions. The Notes state that courts should consider the amount of sanctions necessary to deter the specific person from similar activity and the amount of sanctions necessary to deter the specific deterrence of the offending attorney and the general deterrence of persons similarly situated with the offending attorney are recognized bases for imposing sanctions.

likely to engender factical use and anuseritic. When a posterior receives notice of another Sanctions of the shegation, the chaering concernat, and harmana research.

Another major change in Rule 11 is that imposition of sanctions is no longer mandatory. The 1983 Rule was based on the theory that, among other things, by requiring sanctions, the former reluctance of courts to impose sanctions would be reduced. The Advisory Committee's proposed amendments retained the mandatory standard and the Standing Committee revised the Rule to contain a discretionary standard. Without any discussion for the change from mandatory to discretionary, the Advisory Committee Notes list several factors that courts should consider in determining whether to sanction and, if so, in what fashion. The factors include a determination of whether: (1) the improper conduct was willful or negations of account account account among surveys that some account account

ligent; (2) the conduct was part of a pattern of activity or only an isolated event; (3) the conduct infected the entire pleading or only one count or defense; (4) the person engaged in similar conduct in other litigation; (5) the conduct was intended to injure; (6) the responsible person is trained in the law; or (7) the conduct had an effect on the litigation process in time or expense. (100) Thus, courts have significant discretion in deciding whether to impose sanctions and, if so, to what extent. Additionally, some judges believed that imposition of sanctions was discretionary, despite the 1983 Rule's language. (101) Therefore, by making the imposition of sanctions discretionary, the drafters of the Rule have codified the past practice of some courts.

Limitation on Monetary Damages

low broth a romaging

finese changes represent a significant alampt to move away

The previous Rule's only explicit description of an "appropriate sanction" was a monetary penalty imposed on the delinquent party, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. 102 However, the new Rule lists the following sanction possibilities: "directives of a nonmonetary nature"; an "order to pay a penalty into court"; and "if warranted for effective deterrence, an order directing payment to the movant of some or all of the reasonable attorneys' fees and other expenses incurred as a direct result of the violation." 103 Additionally, the Advisory Committee Notes provide a variety of other possible sanctions. The suggestions include: (1) striking the offending document; (2) issuing an admonition or reprimand; (3) requiring participation in educational programs; (4) ordering a fine payable to court; and (5) referring the matter to disciplinary authorities. 104

The Advisory Committee Notes observe that because the Rule is intended to deter, not compensate, a monetary penalty, if assessed, normally should be paid into the court. Only "under unusual circumstances" when deterrence would be ineffective unless monetary sanctions are assessed and paid to be another to the content of the content of

101 CARL B. HILLIARD & MICHAEL E. CHISHOLM, REPORT TO THE FEDERAL BAR ASSOCIATION RULE 11 SURVEY 12 (1992) (10% of judges surveyed indicated that they would not impose sanctions even after finding that Rule 11 had been violated).

102 FED. R. CIV. P. 11 (1983) (amended 1993).

103 Id. 11(c)(2).

104 Id. advisory committee notes.

¹⁰⁵ Id.

: \mathcal{W} red: R_2 Civ. R_2 Li savisory commined noice (1985) (angleten 164 16

PERCHAMPINA MARKET

11 lipping in the second of th

THE BOOK OF WILLIAMS AND A

11-Sec superenotes 29-80 and access narrors (ex-

⁹² Id. ("formal amendment of the pleadings to withdraw an allegation or denial is not required by subdivision (b)"; "[s]ubdivision (b) does not require a formal amendment to pleadings for which evidentiary support is not obtained, but rather calls upon a litigant not thereafter to advocate such claims or defenses").

⁹³ See supra note 21 and accompanying text.

⁹⁴ FED. R. CIV. P. 11(c)(2).

⁹⁵ Id. advisory committee notes.

⁹⁶ Id. 11(c) ("If ... the court determines that [there has been a violation], the court may, ... impose an appropriate sanction...").

⁹⁷ Id. advisory committee notes (1983) (amended 1993).

⁹⁸ See supra and accompanying text. 198 See supra and accompanies and accompanies of this see that 197 is a see and accompanies of the provision was discribed as "be-

⁹⁹ FED. R. CIV. P. 11 advisory committee notes.

¹⁰⁰ Id.

the opposing party are attorneys' fees and costs appropriate. ¹⁰⁶ These circumstances are more likely to occur, however, when the violating party's court presentation is for an improper purpose, such as harassment, unnecessary delay, or needless increase in the cost of litigation. ¹⁰⁷ The Notes further observe that in these cases the sanction award should not exceed those fees and costs "directly and unavoidably caused by the violation of the certification requirement." ¹⁰⁸ Finally, the new Rule further limits the imposition of monetary sanctions. A court may not award monetary sanctions against a represented party if the basis for the sanction is legal frivolousness. ¹⁰⁹ In the case of a legally frivolous argument or submission, the monetary sanctions are more appropriately limited to the attorneys responsible. ¹¹⁰

Limitation on Monetary Damages

These changes represent a significant attempt to move away from the predominantly monetary and often fee-shifting nature of sanctions under the old Rule.[11] The drafters of the new Rule listened to the comments and studies that demonstrated that monetary sanctions—specifically, fee-shifting were the most common sanctions imposed. The new Rule's language and accompanying Advisory Committee Notes are a clarion call for the use of more imaginative sanction solutions. Whether judges will change, or continue to do business the old way, remains to be seen. In predicting their behavior, however, one must consider that change to more imaginative sanctions will require more time and deliberative effort from reprimend; (3) requering participation in educational programs; (4) todario Process Changes (4) referring the matter to disciplinary authorities.

The Advisory Committee Notes observe that because the

A well-publicized and criticized change of the new Rule lies under the rubric of providing greater due process. 112. The new Rule requires that a moving party, before filing or presenting a motion for sanctions under Rule 11, must first serve the motion on the challenged party. 113 Only if the challenged

document is not withdrawn or the alleged violation corrected within twenty-one days of service may the moving party proceed by filing with the court its Rule 11 motion. 114 This socalled "safe harbor" provision gives a party notice and an opportunity to react before being brought before a court on an alleged violation. The Advisory Committee Notes state that the safe harbor provision will encourage parties to voluntarily withdraw sanctionable material. 115 Thus, the ability of parties to police themselves is increased. The drafters reasoned that under the 1983 Rule 11, parties were reluctant to withdraw questionable material because doing so might have been viewed as evidence of a Rule 11 violation. 116 Additionally, to the extent that the safe harbor provision encourages the resolution of potential motions outside the purview of the court, it also addresses concerns about satellite litigation. state that courts should consider the uniount of sanctions nec 5 In analyzing the safe harbor provision, one must perceive the drafters of the amendment as optimists. The safe harbor provision makes sense in a bar whose members are civil and are appreciative of an opponent bringing to their attention a potentially defective submission. Alternatively, a pessimistic analysis would determine that the safe harbor provision is likely to engender tactical use and abuse. 117 When a party receives notice of a Rule 11 violation, it will have to review the allegation, the material concerned, and formulate responses. Thus, the safe harbor provision may only accentuate one of the worst aspects of Rule 11 in practice; attorneys may gain a tactical advantage by abusing the Rule in the manner of "threat and retreat." 118 council or summon to summunes remote one reduced. 1/2 The Advisory Committee's proposed amendaneus. retained the manufact . Show Cause Committee revised the Rule to contain a discretionary standard.98 "With Less controversial is the second significant due process addition in the new Rule. The old Rule only mentioned due process for the offending party in the Advisory Committee Notes, stating that procedures to impose Rule 11 sanctions had to "comport with due process requirements." 119. The new Rule provides that a court may sua sponte impose possible

```
<sup>92</sup>Id. ("formal amendment of the pleadings to withdraw an altegation or denial is not required by subdivision (b)"; "islabdivis" in (b) does not require a formal amendment to pleadings for which evidentiary support is not obtained, but rather eaits upon a litisant not mercatter to advocate such claims or defenses".  

M 301
```

¹⁰⁷ Id.

93 See supra note 21 and accompanying text.

108 Id.

94 Fap. R. Civ. 12 14(11 11

¹⁽⁹⁾ *Id*. 11(c)(2)(A).

951d advisory commence non s

110 Id. Advisory Committee Notes.

>6 bd. 11(c) (")1... the count accommon that [there has been a violation], the court may, ... impose as appropriate sunction.

111 See supra notes 79-80 and accompanying text.

971d. advisory committee notes (1983) (amended 1903.

112 As an example of this change's publicity, in the three articles from September 1992 to July 1993 in the ABA Journal discussing the Rule 11 amendments, every article mentioned the notification procedure. In each article, the provision was described as "key."

SPED. R. CIV. F. 11 advisory commute mass $m_{\rm cos}$

113 Feb. R. Civ. P. 11(c)(1)(A).

114 Id

WECARL B. HILLIARD & MICHAEL B. CHISHOLM, BEFORT TO THE FEDERAL BAR ASSOCIATION RULE 11 SURVEY 12 (1992) (10% of midges surveyed indicated that the would not impose sanctions even after finding that Rule 11 had been violence?

.aston optimized that the been violence?

116 14

1947/ED. R. Civ. P. 11 (1933) (cinended 1995).

117 Tobias, supra note 2, at 876.

118 Id. at 877.

 $^{(n)}$ Id. advisory committee notes.

¹¹⁹FED. R. CIV. P. 11 advisory committee notes (1983) (amended 1993).

sanctions only if it allows a party to show cause why it has not violated a provision of the Rule. 120 Thus, before any sanctions are imposed, the court must give the challenged party notice and an opportunity to respond. 121 Considerable discretion remains with the court to determine what procedures are appropriate in determining whether a violation has occurred. 122 The Advisory Committee Notes recognize written submissions, oral argument, or even evidentiary hearings as possible solutions. 123 The courts' wide latitude on what procedures to use is certain to create inconsistency in application. Nonetheless, the explicit recognition that notice and opportunity to respond are necessary before imposition of sanctions is a significant and positive amendment of the 1983 Rule 124 and an ward expensions peromosa not from monetary sanctions and fee-shifting put some trappost vose wasa-Responsible Parties Expanded and the National

service recomprisary continuous and purpose for the state of the continuous services. Under the old Rule 11, only the attorney or party signing the offending document could be held responsible. In Pavelic & LeFlore v. Marvel Entertainment Group, the United States Supreme Court held that the old Rule did not permit sanctions against the law firm of the attorney signing the groundless complaint. 125 The new Rule reverses this holding. A court now may impose sanctions on law firms. 126 The new Rule provides that absent exceptional circumstances, the law firm shall also be held responsible when one of its partners, associates, or employees violates the Rule. 127 This amendment is useful because it allows the court to move beyond junior attorneys in large firms or in government agencies—who only may be following directives of supervisory attorneys—to impact on those attorneys who have supervisory responsibility. Senior attorneys will be unable to force junior attorneys to submit matters in violation of the Rule and then hide behind their lack of signing the matter. Because of the shared liability, this provision encourages senior attorneys to supervise their juniors to ensure that the junior attorney has not become the proverbial "loose cannon on deck." 128

Certification Requirement

The certification requirement of the old Rule stated that the matters submitted were "well-grounded in fact and [were] warranted by existing law or a good faith argument."129 The new Rule states that the attorney must certify that the matters have "evidentiary support or, if specifically so identified, are likely to have evidentiary support after a reasonable opportunity for further investigation" and are "warranted by existing law or by a non-frivolous argument." 130 These changes accomplish two objectives. First, the change codifies the accepted position that the standard under the Rule 11 test is an objective one.¹³¹ Thus, the change eliminates once and for all the "empty-head pure-heart" argument. 132 Second, the amendment provides parties who suspect facts—but are unable to produce those facts without the power of the discovery tool in civil litigation—the ability to pursue litigation. was made to project parties who serve them dater being faired

These changes create some problems. To obtain the protection provided when further investigation is required, the party must identify that it presently lacks evidentiary support for its position. Thus, to obtain the protection, the party must reveal its inadequacies. Additionally, parties may not be able to identify, in advance of litigation, matters that are likely to have evidentiary support after reasonable opportunities for investigation.¹³³ Regarding the standard for legal argument, "frivolous" is an ambiguous term. Admittedly, so is "good faith." However, ten years of litigation defining "good faith" exist. Additionally, examination of good faith tends to focus on the attorney's conduct. Examination of frivolousness, however, can easily focus on the attorney's product. 134 A court should not inquire into an attorney's competence in a Rule 11 proceeding; other mechanisms for such an inquiry exist. Accordingly, that the new Rule does not shed light on the product conduct debate is unfortunate. To the extent that the new Rule speaks to this issue at all, it promotes the inquiry into attorney product, not attorney conduct.

```
^{120} Id. 11(c)(1)(B).
```

TOWN A DAILER ROBOT

123 Id.

124 See supra note 34 and accompanying text.

125 493 U.S. 120, 125 (1989).

126 FED. R. CIV. P. 11(c).

127 Id. advisory committee notes. Anishmourum issocias/1 simple advisory committee notes.

128 However, the Supreme Court specifically disallowed this reasoning when analyzing the old Rule in Pavelic. "The message . . . conveyed to the attorney, that this is not a "team effort" but in the last analysis yours alone, is precisely the point of Rule II." Pavelic, 493 U.S. at 127.

- James States wast Level Services Aparte

Committee a mental la desta de la committe de la co

132 FED. R. CIV. P. 11 advisory committee notes.

Approximation Agency (Contribation money for the first 129 FED. R. Civ. P. 11 (1983) (amended 1993). 130/d. 11(b)(3). (Eight and the practiciness of current definites (Aid) in an annual (Eight and annual and annual (Eight annual developments in the environmental law arent. The diction against the content of the survivors of the survivo System, Environmental Law Conference, while hard copies On Sci 100 100 100 100 100 250 000 At 3 off northerw Polet 500 10 molecular 10 molecular 100 molecul

¹²¹ Id. advisory committee notes.

¹²² Id.

¹³⁴ See supra notes 81-85 and accompanying text for an examination of the conduct product dichotomy.

Further Clarifications

The new Rule makes several minor clarifications and additions that are worthy of brief mention. Attorneys now must make Rule 11 motions separately from other motions or requests of the court. 135 This change is consistent with the drafters' intent to "reduce the number of motions for sanctions." 136 Simply put, by requiring that the Rule 11 motion be made separately, the drafters have increased the administrative burden of making this motion. No longer can a party tack the Rule 11 motion onto some other motion as an additional prayer for relief. The reliable brahams will sail moule of batquoose to have once separately and separately and some other motion as an additional prayer for relief. The reliable brahams will sail moule of batquoose the sail sail moule of batquoose and batquoose and sail sail moule of batquoose and batquoose and sail sail moule of batquoose and batq

The new Rule also prohibits the imposition of monetary sanctions on the court's initiative after a voluntary dismissal or settlement of the suit unless the Rule 11 show cause order was issued prior to dismissal or settlement. 137 This change was made to protect parties who settle from later being faced with a court's order that might lead to sanctions which, if they had known that it was coming, might have affected their willingness to settle. 138. This is a useful change. If generally will encourage settlement because it will provide finality in the its inadequacies. Additionally, platfor massorquaments identify, in advance of litigation, matters that are tikely to nave evidennacy видет , noisulsonO nable opnorountes да investigation. (33) Regarding the standard for legal argument. The 1983 amendment to Rule 11 generated substantial controversy, litigation, and legal analysis. Among other things, exist. Additionally, examination of good faith lends to ucue. on the attorney's conduct. Examination of Pivotousness. however, can easily focus or the an (A)(I)(2), II, P. (II), P. (II) and Fig. exist. Accordingly, that the new Rule does not (B)(2)(2)(1) In tel the product conduct denate is unfortunate. To the execution the new Rule speaks to this issue at a stop settimmon violithe, bl 861 into attorney product, not attorney conduct.

the Rule was criticized for creating satellite litigation, exacerbating a deteriorating civility among the bar, and chilling meritorious claims, particularly in the civil rights arena. Much of this criticism was without significant support, but some of the criticisms had a kernel of truth. Moreover, the perceptions of the bar echoed the legal commentators' concerns. On the positive side, the 1983 Rule fostered prefiling inquiry, generated significant publicity in the bar on issues of attorney competence and sharp practices, and may have deterred frivolous or procedures to use is certain to create insensionisticity tion. Nonetheless, the explicit recognition that notice and The 1993 amendments to Rule 11, on the whole, are positive changes to the law. They establish minimum due process for sanctioned attorneys, draw the focus of sanctions away from monetary sanctions and fee-shifting, put some responsibility on the bar to police itself through the safe-harbor provision, reemphasize the deterrent purpose of the Rule, broaden the range of responsible parties, and clarify several points of confusion that have led to considerable litigation. Unfortunately, the 1993 amendments fail to focus the attention of courts on attorney conduct, not product, and probably will foster more, not less, litigation in the near future. Taken together, however, the amended Rule 11 is an improvement and will continue to positively influence litigation in federal courts. MOII provides that absent exceptional circumstances, the law firm shall also be held responsible when one of its partners, associates, or employees violates the Eule 122 aim amendment is useful because it allows the court to move herond turns after nevs in large firms or in government agencies -- who only may be following directives of supervisory attorneys—to impact on those attorneys who have supervisory responsibility. Senior attorneys will be unable to force junior attorneys to submit matters in violation of the Rule and then hide behind their lack of signing the matter. Because of the shared liability, this provision endeurages senior attorneys to supervise their iuniors to ensure that the junior attorney has not become the proverbial "loose cannon on deck.":28

120Id. $\pm i(e)/(1)!/\beta$ S.

(2) Id. advisory committee notes.

USALSA Report

United States Army Legal Services Agency

Environmental Law Division Notes

124 See supra note 34 and accompanying lexi.

CONDITION TO SELLONGE

A Park IX Carl Man

Recent Environmental Law Developments

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)

128 However, the Supreme Court specifically disallowed this reasoning when analyzing the old Rule in Pavelic. "The message... conveyed to the acountry. The Environmental Law Division (ELD), United States. "Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ)", and the second country of the Environmental Case of the E

Army Legal Services Agency (USALSA), produces *The Environmental Law Division Bulletin (Bulletin)*, designed to inform Army environmental law practitioners of current developments in the environmental law arena. The *Bulletin* appears on the Legal Automated Army-Wide Bulletin Board System, Environmental Law Conference, while hard copies will be distributed on a limited basis. The content of the latest issue (volume 1, number 10) is reproduced below:

The CEQ indicated that it will begin to study Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) effectiveness, floodplain management, environmental justice, comprehensive ecosystem management, and the application of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) abroad. In an attempt to determine whether the EIA process can be more effective, the CEQ will hold several NEPA liaison meetings. In response to the floods

in the midwestern United States last summer, the White House Office on Environmental Policy has created a floodplain management task force. The CEQ is a member of that task force. The presidential memorandum accompanying Executive Order No. 12898 on Environmental Justice requires federal agencies to use the NEPA process to determine whether a proposed action disproportionately affects disadvantaged communities. The CEQ actively participated in developing this order and is closely monitoring this issue. The CEQ also is developing guidance to stress viewing environmental impacts comprehensively, rather than by specific media or specific projects. Finally, in accordance with Presidential Review Directive 23, the CEQ is studying the possibility of extending the application of the NEPA abroad. Major fills compliance and colley branch into the Corbin.

Data Network, the following addresses are province

Clean Air Act (CAA)

MALBURY BELLEVATION OF BACK VERY PROPERTY

Army Guidance on the General Conformity Rule MALCONIN = CORRINNMER WILLAGERMY M

The Army Environmental Center has issued guidance for preparing and processing conformity determinations within the Army. The EPA promulgated the General Conformity Rule on 30 November 1993, which took effect on 31 January 1994. The guidance is being disseminated through MACOM channels; "IA . A finance amaidour you aanaliaqxa moy li tin vicoumental bass physicion. Air avistos.

The Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Environment, Safety, and Occupational Health) must sign and approve conformity determinations for Army activities. They must be stand-alone documents, separate from NEPA documentation. Environmental law specialists anticipating the need for a conformity determination should coordinate with the ELD early in the planning stage for an action.

Under the General Conformity Rule, actions with air emissions below specified threshold levels (de minimis emissions) are exempt and do not require a conformity determination. The Army guidance calls for installation commanders to sign a Record of Nonapplicability documenting that the emissions Applicability of the Title V from the action will be de minimis.

Operating Permit Requirement

Asbestos Removal

On 17 June 1994, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued an interpretive rule on roof removal operations under the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Asbestos, 2. This rule is designed to clarify the application of the Asbestos NESHAP to roof removals. The rule specifies which roof removal operations are covered by the NESHAP and the required work practices. The rule will be set forth in 40 C.F.R. part 61, appendix A, subpart M.

Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) attainment and nonattain-

ment areas, will have to file an application for a Title V operating permit no later than 15 November 1995. A few states are requiring an application much earlier. Installations should allow at least one year to adequately prepare for and submit a Title V application. In the absence of a "permit shield," which arises only from a timely and complete Title V application, the CAA prohibits major sources from operating until an operating permit is issued, which could take several years. Consequently, installations that fail to meet the Title V application deadline will face a major crisis. Environmental law specialists should make certain of the following:

> (1) the state's application deadline is known: " The desired that the desired the 116 or enformation continues.

2005年的特殊·新生理的財命的政治

(2) an accurate and complete inventory of instructions "potential emissions" is available for the Designated and the second of t

anese guadelines supesseda tha amdolines contained in Turia

installation planners have fully evaluated the applicability of Title V requirements to the installation and developed an effective ก่อยดี Incompliance plan; ก็อยก็ของสูญ เลยสมัยเมื่อเป็นผลิตเรียกกระ bus tothe Indicagnation of the Helialisten and Househald as the

(4) a contract mechanism is in place to 🔑 🥌 obtain contractor support in preparing the James Title V application;

(5) the installation is in compliance, or will be before the application deadline, with all And the combinapplicable CAA requirements—such as, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) and New Source Review (NSR) permit requirements; and

foliow that procedures presenbed in the Anary's Hadaneerow

(6) the installation has programmed the funds and resources needed to meet Title V requirements on an ongoing basis.

Under Title V of the CAA, "major sources" of air pollutants will have to obtain a federally enforceable operating permit issued by the state under an EPA-approved program (CAA § 502).3 Considering the costs and loss of operational flexibility associated with obtaining a Title V permit, classification of an installation as a "major source" will have significant consequences.

A common process racing fiscal law practinoners is the The EPA issued a memorandum to its regional offices on 8 March 1994, Consideration of Fugitive Emissions in Major Source Determinations, which may allow some installations to avoid "major source" classification. Despite the language in CAA Title V Permit Program: Eleventh-Hour Reminder 40 C.F.R. § 70.2 (definition of "major source"), the memorandefinition of "major source", the memorandefinition of "major source" of the memorandefinition of "major source", the memorandefinition of "major source" of the memo 40 C.F.R. § 70.2 (definition of "major source"), the memoransions" are those emissions that do not pass through a stack,

See Chagrish Share Sales Atomic Langy Comm. B-13815, 57-Comp. (Jen. 155 (1857) (general rule on supply Rengy 23 to see the Atomic Langy Berly 13 to see the Chagrist Communication of Communication of Communication Communication (Language Communication) and the Communication of Communication of Communication (Language Communication) and the Communication of Communication of Communication (Language Communication) and Communication (Language Communication 158 Fed. Reg. 63,214-59 (1993) (amending 40 C.F.R. parts 51 and 93). Academique as recytours to set (9301) of the control of t 945 (1994) (service confiant cylleys, propor Appropriation to Charge Lixperiacs Relating to increase the Hamilton Berner of Pomer and andring contracts), Ancoder Andt Cook H. & Co., B-27/180, and 1/2 1990, 90-1. CPD 1 64 (corporation) ²59 Fed. Reg. 31,157 (1994).

³⁴² U.S.C.A. 7661a (West 1994); 40.C.F.R. pt. 70 (1993). 1991 A data box Open According to the According to

vent, or defined opening, such as dust from military training exercises or smoke from prescribed burning. Of particular importance to some Army installations, the EPA's new guidance provides that states do not have to count fugitive emissions of particulate matter (PM-10)—such as, dust from military training—in determining if an installation in a PM-10 nonattainment area is a "major source." Environmental law specialists should alert their installations' air quality personnel to this significant change in policy. The EPA's memorandum should be available through its regional offices. Major Teller.

Endangered Species

specialists anough made contract.

Characteria ()

Army Red-Cockaded Woodpecker (RCW) Management Guidelines

The Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management approved new RCW management guidelines on 22 June 1994. These guidelines supersede the guidelines contained in Technical Note 420-74-1, Management of the Red-Cockaded Woodpecker on Army Installations (21 August 1989). The new guidelines—which apply to all Army installations that manage RCW habitat—impose major new requirements, such as preparation of an installation RCW management plan and RCW surveys. The season and the season of th erre e uro area apratarada b**ues**ia

In implementing the RCW guidelines, installations must follow the procedures prescribed in the Army's Endangered/

Threatened Species Guidance.⁴ The latter guidance will be published as chapter 11 of the new Army Regulation (AR) 200-3, Natural Resources: Land, Forest and Wildlife Management, which will replace AR 420-74.5 Effective implementation of the RCW guidelines will require active involvement by environmental law specialists.

whether a lagger of action forceton, all all all all all The RCW Management Guidelines currently are available for downloading on the LAAWS BBS, Environmental Law Conference. Major Teller. The state of the Boats' and the Boats'

commental impacts comprehensively, rather man-by specific This baseless DDN Addresses (m., blinders to like and

dential Keview Dacetive AA me CEO is studying the cossibil-For those wishing to communicate with attorneys in the ELD's Compliance and Policy Branch through the Defense Data Network, the following addresses are provided:

MAJ Bell - "BELLDAVI@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" CPT Cook - "COOKTHOM@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" MAJ Corbin - "CORBINMI@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" MAJ Fomous - "FOMOUSJO@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" Mr. Nixon -"NIXONSTE@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" MAJ Saye'- "SAYEJOSE@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL" MAJ Teller - "TELLERCR@OTJAG.ARMY.MIL"

1994.1 The guidance is come disseminated through MACCOM If you experience any problems, contact Ms. Athey in the Environmental Law Division. Mr. Nixon.

The Exchange Assistant County of the Safety, and Occupational frealth) must sign and opprove contorinity determinations for Army activities. They must be stand-alone documents, asserte from MTTO Activities (400

⁴ See Memorandum, DAIM-ED-N, subject: Endangered Species Guidance (15 Feb. 1994).

DEP'T OF ARMY, REG. 420-74, FACILITIES ENGINEERING: NATURAL RESOURCES—LAND, FOREST AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (25 Feb. 1986).

in the manning stage for an ection,

runds and resources succeed to the Paragraphic conformation

DRECK INC DESIGNA CORRESPONDE MAIO, ACRESS WHA ZEE CREEsions below specified threshold levels (de minimus emissions) are exempt and do not require a conformity decommenden. tine Army guidance casts for instabation contests to

a Record of Fronapolical thry documents. The estimated Practice Notes and a commence of the continuous of the continuous

Faculty, The Judge Advocate General's School

will dave to obtain a federany confederation of the confederation Contract Law Notes a last off vd bousai 30.24.5 Considering the costs and ross of operational flexibility

(5) the instabliance is early

o ciencinada and cretou ed:

art. rynggoralni

To we see Funding of Service Contracts: The GAO Clarifies the Rules of north latent

A common problem facing fiscal law practitioners is the proper application of what is commonly known as the "bona March 1994. Considerations of engaged houseous to her source Source Determinations. Which appropriate them come exceptions.

¹ The rule is based on 31 U.S.C. § 1502(a), which states as follows:

fide need" rule. Over the years, the General Accounting Office (GAO) has developed rules through its case law that define when a "bona fide need" exists based on the type of funds and the type of contract involved.2

ctarity the application of the Ashestes WhisriAP to rect

ASDESIOS ŘEMOVAL

Recently, the GAO clarified previous guidance concerning -maxe lliw ston sidt E. Startnoo solves of gribnut regord and The rule will be set forth in 40 C.F.K. nare 64, appendix A,

The balance of an appropriation or fund limited for obligation to a definite period is available only for payment of expenses properly incurred.

The balance of an appropriation or fund limited for obligation to a definite period is available only for payment of expenses properly incurred. during the period of availability or to complete contracts properly made within that period of availability and obligated consistent with section 1501 of this title [the Purpose statute]. However, the appropriation or fund is not available for expenditure for a period beyond the period otherwise authorized by law. Anothermic occurs that leaves Air Quality Standards (NAAOS) attainment and nonausin-

² See Chairman, United States Atomic Energy Comm., B-130815, 37 Comp. Gen. 155 (1957) (general rule on supply contracts); Betty F. Leatherman, Dep't of Commerce, B-156161, 44 Comp. Gen. 695 (1965) (stock level exception in supply contracts); Defense Technical Information Center—Availability of Two-Year Appropriations, B-232024, 68 Comp. Gen. 170 (1989) (use of multiyear appropriations); Incremental Funding of Multiyear Contracts, B-241415, 71 Comp. Gen. 428 (1992) (service contract rules); Proper Appropriation to Charge Expenses Relating to Nonseverable Training Course, B-238940, 70 Comp. Gen. 296 (1991) (training contracts); Theodor Arndt GmbH & Co., B-237180, Jan. 17, 1990, 90-1 CPD § 64 (construction contracts).

³Incremental Funding of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Research Work Orders, B-240264, Feb. 7, 1994, 1994 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 1987 (1994) 1995 (1995) 1995

ine the impact of the new GAO guidance against the backdrop of the GAO's previous pronouncements on service contract funding. The statement of the statement whom democratical statement was

The GAO's Previous Guidance and the stable

The life of the contract of th

The GAO has declared for many years that services are a bona fide need of the fiscal year in which the contractor performs the service. 4 However, in 1943, the GAO carved a large exception for so-called "nonseverable" service contracts.⁵ In declaring that the production of a crop whose growing season crossed fiscal years⁶ was nonseverable, the GAO stated: ministry erable expansion of the property of the control of the co

-tor and improve only promoting their warrants. Hitnews tourings The services contracted for under operation (2) were to be performed during the 1943 crop year—in the instant case, extending from ... April 15 to August 5, 1943—and, therefore, of necessity, covered a portion of two fiscal years. The fact that a contract covers a part of two fiscal years does not necessarily mean that payments thereunder are for splitting between the two fiscal years involved upon the basis of services actually performed during each fiscal year . . . It is true, of course, that under certain condition on a tions, such as where a contract calls for performance of purely personal services with compensation therefore fixed in proportion to the amount of work performed, the fiscal year appropriation properly for charging is that current at the time the personal services are rendered. . . . Such a contract is termed severable as distinguished from entire severable as distinguished from entire However, that is not the situation here. The instant contract provides—in addition to the "ground preparation"— for the cultivation of certain acreage for a definite price per acre, payment to be made upon the completion thereof. Thus, there is involved one undertaking, which although extending over a part of two fiscal years, nevertheless was

determinable both as to the services needed and the price to be paid therefor at the time the contract was entered into. Such being the case, the fiscal year appropriation current at the time the contract was made was obligated for payments to be made thereunone no der . C. Zi powares videns Chere sill monniquenti

demonstration described and among the state of the state

Since 1943, government agencies and the GAO have wrestled with defining whether a service contract was severable or nonseverable in a variety of contexts. For example, the GAO has held that contracts for trucking services⁸ and maintenance services9 were severable. On the other hand, the GAO has held that contracts for a study and report on Vietnam veterans 10 and for training courses beginning on the first day of the fiscal year¹¹ were nonseverable.

visalisorgus min abde basin di cadev More recently, the GAO has held that the Agriculture Department's Food and Nutrition Service improperly used annual appropriations to "incrementally" fund contracts for consultant services. In Matter of Incremental Funding of Multiyear Contracts, 12 the GAO stated that the multiyear contracting provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulation¹³ did not convert a nonseverable contract into a severable contract that the agency could fund with annual appropriations of different years. Lancio ban ridonates a multipopulsati

appropriations avaitable to the speedgern Until recently, the guidance for determining whether a contract was severable or nonseverable was confusing at best. Fortunately, in Incremental Funding of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Orders, 14 the GAO replaced its 1943 guidance with a simpler test. ing in the second the Withhill

Calantifordia ortani illo (camballantifordia The Facts of Fish and Wildlife Service Research Orders

mari with total

Sampling to the

Adde gagne is about the continued become way the test.

Under statutory authority,15 the Secretary of the Interior enters into cooperative agreements with colleges and universities to conduct fish and wildlife research. As part of the cooperative agreement, the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) issued cost-reimbursement research work orders to the colleges and universities to fund research services spanning several years.¹⁶ The FWS, however, funded the work orders on an incremental

⁴See To the Chairman, Atomic Energy Comm., B-116427, Aug. 20, 1953, 33 Comp. Gen. 90 (1953) (and decisions cited therein); Incremental Funding of Multiyear Contracts, B-241415, 71 Comp. Gen. 428 (1992).

⁵To H.B. Herms, Dep't of Agriculture, B-37929, 23 Comp. Gen. 370 (1943) (production of rubber-bearing plants where growing season crossed fiscal years).

⁶In 1943, the federal government's fiscal year ran from 1 July to 30 June.

⁷ To H.B. Herms, Dep't of Agriculture, 23 Comp Gen. at 371.

⁸To the Chairman, Atomic Energy Comm., B-116427, 32 Comp. Gen. 90 (1953).

⁹To the Sec'y of State, B-125444, 35 Comp. Gen. 319 (1955).

¹⁰Proper Fiscal Year Appropriation to Charge for Contract and Contract Increase, B-219829, 65 Comp. Gen. 741 (1986).

11 Proper Appropriation to Charge Expenses Relating to Nonseverable Training Course, B-238940, 70 Comp. Gen. 296 (1991).

¹²B-241415, 71 Comp. Gen. 428 (1992).

¹³GENERAL SERVS. ADMIN. ET AL., FEDERAL ACQUISITION REG. 32.703-3 (1 Apr. 1984) [hereinafter FAR].

¹⁴B-240264, Feb. 7, 1994, Т994 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 198. by weating the beat due need tale and then which the agurey discovered are vicinitized not been given there proper that we can

^{15 16} U.S.C. § 753 (1988).

¹⁶ Incremental Funding of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Research Orders, 1994 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS at *2-3.

basis using annual appropriations.¹⁷ Based on a critical Interior Department Inspector General report of the practice, 18 the FWS requested an advisory opinion from the GAO.19

> the case, the fiscal year appropriation cur-The GAO's Clarified Guidance is more obligated for payments to be made thereun-

In its opinion, the GAO briefly reviewed its findings on the Food and Nutrition Service²⁰ and announced that, although the FWS operated under a cooperative agreement rather than a contract, the same bona fide need analysis applied. The GAO then set out its current guidance on the severability of has held that contracts for trucking secvices have the istartnoo services" were severable. On the other hand, the OAO has Whether an agency should charge the full blod and a cost of contract services to the appropriation available on the date a contract for ser-ney inself vices is made or to the appropriation TIBLES current at the time services are rendered bout y depends upon whether the services are severaged erable or entire. A task is severable if it can a language be separated into components that indepen-animaron and dently meet a separate need of the govern-month with ment Thus, to the extent a need for a prince in the elegecific portion of continuing or recurring to the and services arises in a subsequent fiscal year, last toat that portion is severable and chargeable to modifie appropriations available in the subsequent year ... an On the other hand, where the serand is vices provided constitute a specific, entire asw tosts Forumate jornal to a fine of the bearing with a defined end-product that cannot be a fine of the control of the feasibly be subdivided for separate performance in each fiscal year, the task should in woons be financed entirely out of the appropriation current at the time of award, notwithstanding that performance may extend into future waream fiscal years :: 122 Under statutory authority 18enters into cooperative agreements with colleges and universi-

The GAO then examined the research work orders involved and found that they committed the universities to completing cost-reimbarsement research work orders to the coffeees and

universities to fund research services spanning several years. 17 With the exception of certain specified projects, the FWS receives only annual appropriations. See Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-138, 107 Stat. 1379, 1382 (1993).

the research involved and producing a final publishable report. Consequently, the GAO determined that the tasks required by these research work orders were nonseverable and that the? FWS should have obligated the full estimated cost of the orders at the time of award 23

The GAO has declared noisulang years that services and bona fide need of the fiscal year in which the coefficion pa As the GAO previously has stated, absent special statutory authority, agencies must fund severable contracts with funds current at the time services are rendered.²⁴ Conversely, GAO has now stated on two occasions that agencies must fully fund nonseverable contracts with current funds available at time of contract award.²⁵ The new GAO guidance should provide fiscal law practitioners with clearer guidance on determining the proper funding of multiyear service contracts and similar agreements, thereby assisting fiscal law practitioners in avoiding unintentional violations of the Anti-Deficiency Act. 26 therefore, of necessaty, covered a northeenduH rojaM

two fiscal years. The fact first a contract ten soob : Criminal Law Notes : 1 2 preveo necessarily mean that payments thereunder 21 United States v. Drayton: Limiting 1 733 the Application of UCMJ Article 37 performed during each hiscal year It is

The command-centered nature of the military justice system assures a continuing possibility of tension between proper command guidance and unlawful command influence. The United States Court of Military Appeals (COMA) has observed that the line "between legitimate concern for the military function of command and the improper interference with the judicial process may on occasion be a hazy one to discern."27 The tension between the proper and improper exercise of superior authority is noteworthy where senior and subordinate leaders discuss the disposition of particular military justice actions. The arbivord tomano Inntani "ground preparation"- for the cultivation

The "black letter rule" is simply that a senior commander may not preclude a subordinate commander from exercising

tion thereof. Thus, there is involved one undertaking, which although extending over

year Contracts, bit 24/445, 71 Comp. Contracts, bit 24/445, 71 Contr REG. 7000.14-R, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REGULATION: "Disbursing Policies and Procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Department of Defense procedures," vol. 5, para, 250102 (Dec. 16, 1923) (Dec. dural guidance).

²⁰See supra note 12 and accompanying text.

6In 1943, the tederal government's fiscal year ran from 1 July to 30 Jane.

²¹ Incremental Funding of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Research Work Orders, 1994 U.S. Comp. Gen. at 375. 5.* to EIXEL the Comp. Gen. LEXIS at 375. ⁸To the Chairman, Atomic Energy Comm., B-116427, 32 Comp. Gen. 90 (1953).

²² Id. at *6-7.

기가 하고 Sec 'v of State, H-125444, 35 Comp. Gen. 339 (1박하)

²³ *Id*. at *7-8.

¹⁰Desper Fiscal Year Appropriation to Charge for Contract and Contract and Contract and Contract and Contract and Contract and See Supply 19 (1986). As a supply of the second of the tracts for (1) maintenance of tools, equipment, and facilities, (2) leasing real and personal property, including maintenance as part of the lease, (3) depot maintenance nance, and (4) operation of equipment for funding purposes as nonseverable or entire, so long as the contract term does not exceed 12 months. See also DEP T OF DEFENSE, DEFENSE FED. ACQUISITION REG. SUPP. 237.106 (1 Dec. 1991) (providing list of contracts subject to 10 U.S.C. § 2410a).

²⁵ See supra notes 12, 14 and accompanying text.

¹³Generai Servs. Admin. et al., Pederae Acquistion Reg. 32.703-3 (1 Ade. 1984) | hereinaiter FAR,

²⁶31 U.S.C. § 1341 (1988). The Act prohibits agencies from making obligations in excess of amounts appropriated by Congress. An agency would violate the Act by violating the bona fide need rule and then, when the agency discovered the violation, not having sufficient proper funds to correct the violation.

27 United States v. Hardy, 4 M.J. 20, 24 (C.M.A. 1977) (treated negatively and implicitly overruled in part by United States v. Blaylock, 15 M.J. 190 (C.M.A. 1983)). 16 Incremental Fauling of U.S. Fixh and Wildlife Serv. Research Orders, 1994 U.S. Comp. Sen. LETTS 🚉 his or her independent judgment, although the commander may express his or her opinion and provide guidance to the subordinate commander. *United States v. Rivera* states this principle best:

The fine line between lawful command guidance and unlawful command control is determined by whether the subordinate commander, though he may give consideration to the policies and wishes of his superior, fully understands and believes that he has a realistic choice to accept or reject them. If all viable alternatives are foreclosed as a practical matter, the superior commander has unlawfully fettered the discretion placed with the subordinate commander. 28

While the Rivera "rule" is easy to articulate, its application is less simple. In many areas of routine concern, a subordinate commander is not free to ignore a senior commander's guidance or suggestions. Whatever may be the subordinate's rationale, if he or she comports his or her behavior with the implicit or explicit suggestion of a superior concerning a military justice action, it may appear that the senior leader has "unlawfully fettered" the subordinate's discretion. For that reason, cases involving this particular issue, as discussed below, frequently seem to occur. A recent and very interesting example is the decision of the Army Court of Military Review (ACMR) in United States v. Drayton.²⁹

In *Drayton*, a three-judge panel of the ACMR held that Article 37(a)³⁰ of the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) applies only to the "adjudicative" processes of courts-martial, and not to what the ACMR described as the "accusatorial" process. Based on that distinction, the ACMR found no improper command influence where a battalion commander allegedly directed a company commander to recommend disposition by court-martial. *Drayton* is contrary to many relevant precedents in the area of pretrial command

company communication warded for the communication in

influence. For that reason, *Drayton* merits careful review by judge advocates practicing in the military justice arena. To assist in that review, this note briefly will discuss some of the case law in the area of improper command control in pretrial dispositions.

differently rate COMM conserved (autum) is a continued to the The principal decision by the COMA is United States v. Hawthorne.31 In Hawthorne, the Fourth Army Commander issued a "policy directive" that included a provision that new charges against any Regular Army soldier with "two admissible previous convictions" should be referred to a general court-martial.³² Predictably, Hawthorne was a Regular Army soldier with three previous summary court-martial convictions. The accused's commanding officer preferred charges against him for being drunk on duty, operating a military truck while drunk, and misappropriating a government vehicle. The commander's transmittal letter for the charges recommended trial by general court-martial "[i]n view of the Fourth Army Policy" concerning personnel with previous convictions.³³ The appellant ultimately was convicted of the misappropriation offense, but was acquitted of the alcohol-related offenses.

On appeal, the appellant attacked the apparently mandatory character of the policy directive. The Army Board of Review initially affirmed by a divided vote. The COMA granted review to determine whether the Commanding General had exercised "improper control" over the proceedings. The COMA reversed the Board's decision, setting aside the findings and sentence. In doing so, the COMA stated that "any circumstance which gives even the appearance of improperly influencing the court-martial proceedings against the accused must be condemned."³⁴

The COMA agreed with the appellant that the policy directive was "inviolable." Consequently, the COMA concluded that the appellant's company commander may have given no attention "to the other factors which are enumerated in the Manual and which would normally be important in reaching a decision as to the disposition of the charges" or determining the level of court-martial to which referral might be appropri-

No authority convening a general, special, or summary court-martial, nor any other commanding officer, may censure, reprimand, or admonstrate ish the court or any member, military judge, or counsel thereof, with respect to the findings or sentence adjudged by the court, or with respect to any other exercise of its or his functions in the conduct of the proceeding. No person subject to this chapter may attempt to coerce or, by any unauthorized means, influence the action of a court-martial or any other military tribunal or any member thereof, in reaching the findings or sentence in any case, or the action of any convening, approving, or reviewing authority with respect to his judicial acts.

...

Wide Citagon Chile

²⁸45 C.M.R. 582, 584 (A.C.M.R. 1972).

²⁹39 M.J. 871 (A.C.M.R. 1994).

³⁰UCMJ art. 37(a) (1988) provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

³¹²² C.M.R. 83 (C.M.A. 1956).

³² Id. at 87. The directive noted that 38% of the Fourth Army's troop strength accounted for 64% of the courts-martial, and stressed the need to give vigilant attention to Regular Army personnel (as opposed to inductees) who had "demonstrated by repeated misconduct a weakness of character which renders them unfit to serve." Finally, the "state of discipline within the Command" was to be brought to the attention of every member of every general count-martial thereafter appointed. Id.

³³ Id. at 86-87. Apparently, all the intervening commanders concurred in the initial recommendation for trial by general court-martial. Id. at 87.

³⁴ Id. at 87 (emphasis added). For support for this proposition, the COMA alluded to some of its pretrial and postconviction precedents. The pretrial precedents included United States v. Greenwalt, 20 C.M.R. 285 (C.M.A. 1955) (setting aside a conviction because of a staff judge advocate's misdescription of a UCMJ article 32 investigating officer's recommendation in his pretrial advice to the convening authority); United States v. Littrice, 13 C.M.R. 43 (C.M.A. 1955) (reversing a conviction because of "pernicious suggestions" made by the convening authority to members of a court-martial in a pretrial conference).

³⁵ Hawthorne, 22 C.M.R. at 89,

ate 36 The COMA found that the directive ignored the normal procedure for disposing of offenses at the lowest appropriate level, and that the initial commander's discretion was removed because "any charge" would be referred to the highest court-martial, no matter how trivial the offense. 37, Stated differently, the COMA observed that the policy "directly tended to control the judicial processes rather than merely attempting to improve the discipline of the command. It was, issued a policy directive that burned a 88". Isgalli, arobardt charges against any suggelar Army soluter with "two samissi-The COMA also rejected the government's waiver argument, based on the appellant's failure to interpose a motion for appropriate relief. The COMA observed that although a good argument existed that improper command control could not be waived,³⁹ the COMA did not find it necessary to decide the issue on that ground. 40. The facts of the case did not indicate that the defense counsel was aware of the policy directive or the transmittal letter, and the COMA declined to impute such awareness to the counsel. 41 amos (an in some a "yollo") Ine appellant altimatery was convicted or the initiation order. Shortly after Hawthorne, in United States v. Sims, 42 the

Army Board of Review found error with a different policy statement. In Sims, a division commander stated that in all cases where an individual previously had been convicted two times of unauthorized absence (AWOL), that service member would be tried by general court-martial for a third offense. The policy directive was promulgated on 13 August 1956, but followed an earlier commander's conference at which the division commander had observed that repeated AWOL offenders could be court-martialed and punitively discharged from the Armys are exputed some entremembers and gnioneutimic commander had observed that repeated are gnioneutimic and the armys are exputed some entremembers and gnioneutimic commanders and gnioneutimic c

Before that conference, the accused's company commander had recommended that he be administratively discharged ("boarded"), and tried by summary-court-martial for repeated ("boarded"), and tried by summary-court-martial for repeated had eacention in one offer lactors which are enumerated in the Manual and which would normally had incommanded in reaction as to the disposition of the energy of determining the tevel of court-martial to which referral might be appropriate that the tevel of court-martial to which referral might be appropriated. 88 to 186.

concurred in his first indorsement, but indicated that he was referring the matter to a special court-martial.⁴⁴ By a second indorsement—dated the same day as the aforementioned conference—the next higher commander directed trial by general court-martial in view of the appellant's two prior AWOL convictions. Subsequently, the battalion commander withdrew the charges from the special court-martial, and referred the matter for investigation pursuant to UCMJ Article 32, and the company commander signed a transmittal letter recommending trial by general court-martial.⁴⁵

or, fany angerstands and believes that he

The Board of Review found that both the company and battalion commanders had been required to change their initial recommendations as a result of the views expressed by the division commander. No matter how that change was precipitated, the overall result was to make a free and impartial pretrial procedure impossible. Relying on *Hawthorne*, the board observed that an accused has "an inviolable right" to a proper pretrial procedure, a right which was overcome, in this case, by the control or influence of superior authorities. Recause the accused pleaded guilty to the offense, the remedy in this case was limited to a reassessment of the sentence to punishment consistent with trial by special court-martial.

implicit or explicit suggestion of a superior concern In United States v. Rivera, 49 the accused's company commander initially recommended a field grade Article 15 for possession of heroin. The battalion commander returned the case file to the company commander with the comment. "Returned for consideration for action under Special Court-Martial with Bad Conduct Discharge." The next day, the company commander forwarded the file to the battalion with a charge sheet.⁵⁰ On appeal, the ACMR began by expressing its agreement with language found in United States v. Wharton: "An accused has a right to proper pretrial procedure, including the exercise of discretion by inferior commanders in disposing of charges' administratively or by trial by the lowest court that found no improper command influence where a ballation commander aitegeory directed a company commander to recommend disposition by court-martial. Drayton is contrary to many relevant precedents in the area of pretriat command

³⁷ Id.

³⁸ Id.

³⁹ Id. (citation omitted).

245 C.M.R. 582, 584 (A.F. 1212)

2939 M.J. 571 (A.C.M.R. 1992)

40 Subsequently, the COMA has held that the failure to raise command influence at trial will not result in waiver of the issue on appeal. United States v. Blaylock, 15 M.J. 190 (C.M.A.1983). (2) Economics π general, special, or summary contentant, increase on the content of the content of

ish the court or any member, untigny judge, or counsel thereof, with respect to the findings or semence adjudged by the count, or with respect to any other exercise of its or his functions in the conduct of the proceeding. No person subject to this coapter may attempt to coerce or, 100-08 in hit languages of its or better of a court-martial or any other mittary tribunal or any member thereof, in reaching the findings are sentence in any case, or, the action of any controlling, approving, arreview my atmonty while respect to mis justice or (360) (R.A.A.) [62].

43 Id. at 594.

1/22 C.M.R.&3 (C.M., a 200)

47.a. at 87. The arrestive noted that 38% of the roamh Atmy stroop strength accounted for 64% of the courts mered, and stressed the roce to gravetees, but to gravetee the research to redering personal (se opposed to inductees) who had "demonstrated by repeated misconduct a weakness or cirrecter which renders them until to serve." Finally, the "state of discipline within the Constraint in the finally, the "state of discipline within the Constraint of the street attention or every memoer of every general court-namical transfer."

⁴⁶ *Id.* at 596-97.

** https://dia.85.64 Appgrently, withe intervening consisted in the initial recommendation at treater government of the state of the st

Fid. at 87 complians action), For support for this proposition, the COMA aduded to some of its predict position precedents. The predict proceeding included United States v. Generall, 20 C.M.R. 255. (C.M.A. 1255) (searing assist a conviction because or a state page advocant a instance proposition or a United States v. Lifetice, 15 C.M.A. 1855) (reversing a 22 investigating values is recommengation in this pretriat advice to the convening authority). United States v. Lifetice, 15 C.M.A. 1855) (reversing a conviction because of recommends auggestions) takes by the convening authority to neurobors of a convenies and pretrieval and the convenies and pretrieval an

50 Id. at 583.

Hartina, D.C. E.

has power to adjudge an appropriate and adequate punishment."51 The ACMR observed that a superior commander might lawfully control his or her subordinate's disposition of disciplinary problems in a number of legitimate means. For example, a superior commander requiring that subordinates seek permission before referring certain cases to special courts-martial would be proper. However, in Rivera, none of those methods were used. Instead, the ACMR concluded that discretion as to disposition—placed by the Manual for Courts-Martial with the accused's immediate commander—had been usurped by his superior commander. Finally, the ACMR held that the failure to raise the issue before the trial court did not constitute waiver, and set aside the findings and sentence. S4

In United States v. Hinton,55 the ACMR found that the accused's company commander wanted to recommend a summary court-martial for the accused. He believed that he had been directed or "required" by his battalion commander to recommend a special court-martial empowered to adjudge a bad conduct discharge.⁵⁶ In the ACMR's view, this belief in, or "persuasion of coercion" by the superior commander, was error that necessitated remedial measures.⁵⁷ The remedy adopted by the ACMR was to put the accused where he would have been absent the error. Because the company commander had favored a summary court-martial, and the ACMR concluded that a summary court-martial was the least severe punishment that he would have received, the punishment ultimately approved by the ACMR was consistent with that disposition: forfeiture of \$240 pay, reduction to the grade of E-1, and confinement at hard labor for thirty days. 58

In United States v. Davis, 59 the COMA concluded that nothing in the record of trial suggested that improper influence by a brigade commander was responsible for a subordinate's court-martial recommendation. The subordinate recommended general court-martial, as opposed to nonjudicial punishment, because the charges were too serious for a lesser disposition. 60 In support of its conclusion, the COMA cited United States v. Hawthorne, 61 demonstrating the continuing vitality of that decision.

Most recently, in *United States v. Wallace*, 62 the appellant alleged that his conviction was affected by unlawful command influence because his commander—who originally had imposed UCMJ Article 15 punishment—was influenced by his next superior commander to withdraw the nonjudicial punishment and prefer court-martial charges instead.⁶³ The superior commander had learned of possible additional misconduct by the accused from a judge advocate. Based on that information, he told the accused's company commander that he might want to reconsider the Article 15 and consider setting it aside based on additional charges.⁶⁴ The military judge found that although the subordinate commander "felt" influenced to reconsider his decision to offer an Article 15 for two uses of cocaine, no evidence indicated that he was unlawfully influenced by his superior's recommendation.65 Based on the well-developed record,66 the COMA affirmed. As in Davis, the COMA concluded that the military judge was in the best position to evaluate the sincerity and credibility of the two commanders. The judge found, and the record supported his finding, that the subordinate commander "exercised his own

PERMITTAL STATES V. LINSWOOL STATE BLICK BERGALCAS RESIDENCE

Interest States were a transfer of the PS (1994) And Model March 1994.

Punited States V. Draytes, 48 Marchite (ClayteA: 1993) (summer on the

2089 CMID RESIDEN

The consumer of the second

9 Velualizăs 27. Chief acige Sathym discritelit volchig concernabalitate behavier of the trial report. The Chief acige saw into the later the later acidente and aniscondens as he with behaved appeliant considerandependent augment of the confidence and anism of the confidence of the confidence and anism that Chief didgers; intervoluted Avade 37. UCM2, 10.18.2. \$3.37.1.17. at 287 delialists on the confidence avaded Avade 37. UCM2, 10.18.2. \$3.37.1.17. at 287 delialists on the confidence of the c

552 M.J. 564 (A.C.M.R. 1976) (per curiam).

552 M.J. 564 (A.C.M.R. 1976) (per curiam).

552 M.J. 564 (A.C.M.R. 1976) (per curiam).

553 M.J. 564 (A.C.M.R. 1976) (per curiam).

554 M.J. 565 (a. 150 M.D. Separation of the substitution of the substi

5937 M.J. 152 (C.M.A. 1993).

60 Id. at 155-56.

61 Id. at 156. The COMA noted, "[A] fter a review of the facts, the military judge concluded that Major Anderson independently arrived at his decision to recommend a general court-martial and that he was not unlawfully influenced by superior authority in arriving at his decision. Id. Cf. United States v. Hawthorne, 22 C.M.R. 83 (C.M.A. 1956). There is nothing in the record of this case to persuade us to the contrary."

62 CM 9102519 (A.C.M.R. 11 Aug. 1992) (unpub.), aff d, 39 M.J. 284 (C.M.A. 1994).

63 Wallace, 39 M.J. at 284 Over the mention of the control of the

64 The subordinate commander testified that his superior had told him three things: to "reconsider the Article 15 [he] did on Wallace; . . . consider setting aside the Article 15; and . . . to make [his] own decision." *Id.* at 285-86.

65 ld. at 286. A second and incidence of the contraction of the contra

66 The issue of unlawful command influence was raised by motion to dismiss prior to the entry of pleas. Id. at 285.

Strawer, 38 mill at 87. icher date.

⁵¹ Id. at 583-84 (quoting United States v. Wharton, 33 C.M.R. 729, 732-33 (A.F.B.R. 1963) (citation omitted).

⁵² Id. at 584.

⁵³ See supra note 30 and accompanying text.

⁵⁴ Rivers, 45 C.M.R. at 584.

independent judgement" in preferring charges and recommending disposition by court-martial. @ 2,0001 eat in unincon ence by a brigade commander was responsible for a still each-Email The Case of United States v. Drayton

recommended general court-martial, as opposed to nonladies. Drayton arose out of the accused's guilty plea to larceny from the post exchange. The approved sentence included a bad-conduct discharge, forfeitures, and reduction to Private E-1.68 The ACMR first considered the case in 1992. Pursuant to United States v. Grostefon,69 the appellant asserted for the first time on appeal that his battalion commander unlawfully influenced his company commander to recommend a specific court-martial action against him. 70 The ACMR initially affirmed the conviction without opinion,⁷¹ but the COMA, noting that the ACMR opinion did not address the issue of whether the company commander had been unlawfully influenced by his battalion commander, set aside the decision and remanded the case to the ACMR for specific findings on the issue of unlawful command influence. 72 The ACMR's recent decision—based on new pleadings and additional affidavits resulted from that remand.73 All beaching one repulsions of these

based on additional charges. One milliary ladge for refer The appellant contended that his company commander agreed with him that recommending a special court-martial empowered to adjudge a bad conduct discharge was a harsh disposition for the larceny offense with which the accused was charged. The company commander supposedly added, however, that the recommendation had been decided "at the Battalion" and that it was "out of his hands."74 In contrast, the communities. The maye thund, and the record surrected company commander's posttrial affidavit stated that he had never agreed with the appellant that a special court-martial empowered to adjudge a bad conduct discharge was too harsh a disposition. Rather, while he had discussed all levels of possible disciplinary action with the battalion commander, it was his decision to recommend a discharge level court because of the appellant's status as a semior (E-6) noncommissioned officer, and his belief that the appellant's shoplifting was not "a one-time incident."75. Although its analysis made such factfinding unnecessary, the ACMR observed that "if [it] had to resolve the issue," it would find the company commander's affidavit to be more credible than that of the appellant.⁷⁶ Having otherwise resolved the issues on the basis of the record, the ACMR did not choose to order an evidentiary hearing.77

In United States v. Hinton, 55 the ACMR found to

The ACMR's analysis of the principal issue began with consideration of United States v. Bramel⁷⁸ and UCMJ Article 37(a). In Bramel, a panel of the ACMR determined that UCMJ Article 37(a) proscribed unlawful command influence over the adjudicative processes of courts-martial. Bramel more specifically held that an investigation pursuant to UCMJ Article 32 was not subject to UCMJ Article 37(a), as the purpose of that proceeding was to gather evidence on which a recommendation as to disposition of charges could be made. 79 This process was, in the ACMR's view, accusatorial rather than adjudicative, and therefore outside the scope of the plain language of UCMI Article 37(a). The Bramel decision disposition: forfeiture of \$240 pay, reduction to the grade of

finding, that the subortimate commander 'exercised his or E-1, and confinement at hard labor for thirty days. 58 ⁶⁷ Id. at 286-87. Chief Judge Sullivan dissented, voicing concern about the behavior of the trial counsel. The Chief Judge saw the trial counsel's actions—that is, of advising the superior commander of the additional misconduct—as having "deprived appellant of a favorable independent judgment by his commanding officer and in [the Chief Judge's] mind violated Article 37, UCMJ, 10 U.S.C. § 837." Id. at 287 (citations omitted).

68 United States v. Drayton, 39 M.J. 871, 872 (A.C.M.R. 1994).

69 12 M.J. 431 (C.M.A. 1982). ⁷⁰ See Drayton, 39 M.J. at 872. 51 fd. at 583-84 (quoting United States v. Wherton, 53 C.5i.R. 729, 732-33 (A.F.B.R. 1963) (citation omitted)

71 United States v. Drayton, ACMR 9201149 (A.C.M.R. 3 Dec. 1992) (unpub).

72 United States v. Drayton, 38 M.J. 310 (C.M.A. 1993) (summary disposition).

one, anomana accompania on the

73 The appellant claimed that two separate instances of unlawful command influence affected his trial. The first allegation, that his commanding officer's recommendation as to disposition was directed by superior authority, is the subject of this note and is discussed infra. The second allegation involved the accused's battalion command sergeant major holding a shoplifting briefing by post exchange security personnel prior to the trial. The appellant alleged that after the briefing, senior noncommissioned officers who would have spoken favorably on his behalf, told him that they would have to think about it before they would so testify. Drayton, 39 M.J. at 872. While acknowledging that if true the second allegation would amount to unlawful command influence, the ACMR held that no denial of favorable extenuation and mitigation witnesses occurred during the sentencing phase of trial. Id. at 875.

74 Id. at 872 n.2.

5937 M.J. 152 (C.M.A. 1993).

75 Id. at 872-73 n.4.

36 Id. at 875. The courts of review have a unique fact finding power and responsibility. The courts of review "may affirm only such findings of guilty and sentence or such part of the sentence, as it finds correct in law and fact and determines, on the basis of the entire record, should be approved." UCMI art. 66(c) (1988).

77 If posttrial affidavits do not compellingly demonstrate the invalidity of "collateral claims" of unlawful command influence, and provide a basis to reject beyond a reasonable doubt the unlawful command influence claims, affirmance would be inappropriate. See United States v. Dykes, 38 M.J. 270, 273 (C.M.A. 1993). A hearing before a military judge at the trial level would be appropriate. See generally United States v. Dubay, 37 C.M.R. 411 (C.M.A. 1967). In Drayion, the ACMR observed that the appellant's affidavit was not sufficient "to shift the burden of disproving its content to the Government beyond the point of equipoise or inconclusiveness." Drayton, 39 M.J. at 875 (citation omitted).

of the galordinate commander testified that his superior had told him three things; to "reconsider the Article 21 (1941) of the first superior had told him three things; to "reconsider the Article 21 (A.M. J. 31 (A.M. J. 3

⁷⁹ In Bramel, the summary court-martial convening authority ordered a UCMJ Article 32 investigating officer to use a partition for a young victim of forcible sodomy. The court found that the order did not amount to unlawful command influence, nor did it affect the impartiality of the investigating officer. Id. af 967.

00 The issue of dulawful command influence was raised by monon to dismiss prior to the entry or pleas. 80 Drayton, 39 M.J. at 873 (citing Bramel, 29 M.J. at 967).

observed that a cursory reading of UCMI Article 37(a) revealed that the article "proscribes unlawful command influence over the adjudicative process of courts-martial and other military tribunals empowered to determine guilt of an offense and to impose punishment for its commission."81 In the ACMR's view, the alleged corruption in the recommendation process did not affect the conduct of the trial. Thus, the alleged impropriety was "accusatorial" in nature rather than adjudicative. Accordingly, the ACMR held that as a matter of law, the alleged directive to the company commander did not constitute unlawful command influence. Oito 10. 10. 11. 14. 0220.

The court stated that deficiencies in the "accusatorial" process, if not waived,82 can be challenged by one of two methods. First, the accused may invoke the "de facto accuser" doctrine.83 Because the battalion commander in Drayton was not a convening authority for the level of court involved, the "de facto accuser" concept was not applicable.84 The second method for challenging defects involves invocation of Rule 401(c)(2)(A) of the Rules for Courts-Martial 85 The ACMR observed that if the battalion commander had overcome the company commander's independent discretion, the remedy would be to return the case for reconsideration by the convening authority, this time with the company commander's Major Oulli. "unfettered" recommendation.86

Trial Coursel Plast Review Caw Enlargement Piles for Evidence Favorable to the Delenc-

82 The ACMR observed that "failure to assert errors in the accusatorial process at trial constitutes waiver." Drayton, 39 M.J. at 874 (citation omitted). 83 UCM art. 1(9) (1988) provides. "Accuser" means a person who signs and swears to charges, any person who directs that charges nominally be signed and sworn to by another, and any other person who has an interest other than an official interest in the prosecution of the accused.

Several points about Drayton merit discussion and suggest

caution in its application. Drayton observed "that while not

so stating, Bramel in effect repudiates the broad sweep of the

unlawful command control language in United States v.

Hawthorne."87 The ACMR observed that Hawthorne suffered

from two infirmities: a failure to distinguish between pretrial

and trial processes, and that the decision never cited UCMJ

Article 37 in its discussion of "command control,"88 More-

over, Drayton deemed the authority cited by Hawthorne to

show improper command influence in the pretrial phase, Unit-

ed States v. Greenwalt, 89 to have been inapposite. 90 Finally,

the ACMR noted that the analytical model set forth in Bramel, and adhered to in Drayton, was consistent with the "philoso-

phy" expressed by the COMA's decision in United States v.

Blaylock.91 Both Bramel's "repudiation" of Hawthorne, and

its purported philosophical consistency with Blaylock are

questionable, un se nomina de la lacked par seinem necesarion se com

reserral, เมื่อ แต่เอพาน icvel court-martial never was monerly

First, nowhere in Bramel does the ACMR cite Hawthorne,

a development probably attributable to Bramel and

Hawthorne being factually distinguishable. Moreover, in light

of the COMA's more recent citation of Hawthorne for the

apparent proposition "repudiated" by Bramel, 92 the Drayton

pronouncement concerning Hawthorne may be premature.

Put simply, the trial practitioner can take more weighty coun-

north vineral general court-mattail convening authority from imeryching after he had concinues that charges should be

referred to a higher level of court-merhal. This interpretation

wanne enable sulton amage commanders to deprive superiors of

announced by less than a unautinees verdict to leight air livers

Cont. Audill) E. LiM Sc. Sanger angula gaes-

withgrawn from a summery or special court-marriel.

- 84 Drayton, 39 M.J. at 874. See also United States v. Nix, 36 M.J. 660, 663-64 (N.M.C.M.R. 1992) (rejecting argument that anyone with an other than professional interest in a case should be prohibited from making a discretionary decision on behalf of the United States).
- 85 MANUAL FOR COURTS-MARTIAL, United States, R.C.M. 401(c)(2)(A) (1984) [hereinafter MCM] provides that "[w]hen charges are forwarded to a superior commander for disposition, the forwarding commander shall make a personal recommendation as to disposition." The discussion to that rule provides further that "[a] commander's recommendation is within that commander's sole discretion. No authority may direct a commander to make a specific recommendation as to disposition." See also id. R.C.M. 306(a) ("A superior commander may not limit the discretion of a subordinate commander to act on cases over which authority has not
- been withheld."). Some continuo and control selection of the control of the contr 86 Drayton, 39 M.J. at 874.
- 87 ld. at 873.
- 88 Id. at 874.
- 8920 C.M.R. 285 (C.M.A. 1955).
- 90 The ACMR reasoned that Greenwalt did not rest on UCMJ Article 37 at all, but rather held that the staff judge advocate, by misstating the recommendations of the investigator, failed in the execution of his UCMJ Article 34 obligation. Drayton, 39 M.J. at 874.
- 91 Id. at 874 n.6 (quoting United States v. Blaylock, 15 M.J. 190, 194 (C.M.A. 1983)), in which the COMA had observed

If we interpret Article 37 as prohibiting an officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction from intervening when he concludes that charges should be withdrawn [from an inferior court], the resulting situation would be inconsistent with the military command structure, and the charges should be withdrawn [from an inferior court], the resulting situation would be inconsistent with the military command structure, and the charges should be withdrawn [from an inferior court]. whereunder a superior commander can direct the actions of a subordinate. (200) 2004 200 300 Ptg. (1000) 300 Pt

Chick a graphystychich be unnechably in unit of a general graphymian convenus authority's ability in conveneracial contralation of the Contralatio Under the law of war, commanders may be held responsible for failure to control their troops and to maintain discipline. Cf. In re Yamashila, 327 U.S. 1, 66 S. Ct. 340, 90 L. Ed. 499 (1946). Therefore, we should hesitate to infer from the general language of Article 37 the existence of such limitations on the commander's power to assure that crimes are referred to tribunals that can mete out adequate punishment.

92 See United States v. Davis, 37 M.J. 152, 156 (C.M.A. 1993).

most in raidy aveilted being

⁸¹ Bramel, 29 M.J. at 967.

sel from the COMA's 'freatment of Hawthorne than it can from treatment of that case by a court of review. It is stating, Brand in effect regulates the broad sweep of the

Second, and perhaps more fundamentally, while the COMA summarily affirmed *Bramel*, neither of the issues granted for review and affirmed 93 expressly involved unlawful command influence. Its summary disposition certainly does not compel a conclusion that the COMA embraced the *Bramel* distinction between the "adjudicative" and "accusatorial" phases of trial, and the closely-related limitation on the applicability of UCMJ Afficle 37....Moreover, the summary disposition does not necessarily suggest any desire by the COMA to extend the *Bramel* analysis to the court-martial recommendation process.

phy" expressed by the COMA's decision in limited states v. Third, Blaylock also arose in a factually distinguishable setting. The granted issue in Blaylock was whether the appellant's court-martial lacked jurisdiction because a previous referral to a lower level court-martial never was properly withdrawn.94 One of the questions posed by the COMA was whether UCMJ Article 37 "precludes a superior commander from overriding the decision of a subordinate convening authority by withdrawing charges from the court-martial to which they have already been referred and rereferring them to a different court-martial."95 Finding no codal support for such a conclusion, the COMA refused to interpret UCMJ Article 37 to prohibit a general court-martial convening authority from intervening after he had concluded that charges should be withdrawn from a summary or special court-martial and referred to a higher level of court-martial. This interpretation would enable subordinate commanders to deprive superiors of COMA was leery of inferring from UCMJ Article 37 a limitaIn that context, the COMA noted that the interpretation proposed by the appellant "would be inconsistent with the military command structure, whereunder a superior commander can direct the actions of a subordinate." Blaylock did not state, nor did it reasonably infer, that a superior commander could direct a subordinate commander to dispose of a case in a particular way, such as to refer a case to a lower level court-martial. In other words, Blaylock did not involve any arguable improper influence on, or "usurpation" of, a subordinate's discretion, as could have been the case in Drayton. Rather, it focused on the propriety of a superior officer's exercise of his discretion.

Drayton contains a very interesting analytical approach to an old problem, but it is an approach which is not readily reconciled with the precedents discussed above. Cases like Hawthorne, Rivera, Hinton, 100 and Wallace demonstrate a consistent sensitivity to the need for a tailored remedy when a "usurpation" or "improper" or "unlawful" influence in the recommendation process has occurred, whether called unlawful command influence or some other name. The cases invariably have treated such interference by senior leaders as a very serious matter, as demonstrated by the consistent refusal to impose the waiver doctrine. 'Against these precedents, Drayton is unique. Accordingly, practitioners should not lightly invoke Drayton, at least until the COMA explicitly adopts it. Major O'Hare.

Trial Counsel Must Review Law Enforcement Files for Evidence Favorable to the Defense

powers expressly granted by UCMI Article 22,% and the COMA was leery of inferring from UCMI Article 37 a limitation on the commander's power to assure that crimes are the defense the rape victim's contradictory statements to a referred to tribunals that can mete out adequate punishment.

Ba Drayton, 39 M.J. at 874. See also finited States v. Nix. 36 M.J. 660. 663-64 (N.M.R. 1992) (rejecting argument that anyone with an other than professional interest in a case should be prohibited from making a discretionary decision on behalf of the tuned states)

- 1. The military judge committed prejudicial error by refusing to order a new article 32 investigation because appellant was denied his constitutional rights to confront the primary witness against him and to represent himself and was deprived of his codal right to a fair and impartial investigation.
- II. Appellant was denied a fundamentally fair trial as guaranteed by the Fifth and Sixth Amendments where the findings of guilty were announced by less than a unanimous verdict of eight members.

United States v. Bramel, 32 M.J. 3 (C.M.A. 1990).

型20 C.M.R. 285 (C.M.A. ロミ

- 90 The ACERR reasoned that Orcorrect did not need on UCMI Article 37 at all, but rather held that this start made advocance by missianing the LM 21 Asolyable 14 in the execution of his 3 VAS Article 34 abbituation. Drayton, 39 Mt.3 at 874.
- 96 UCMJ art. 22 (1988) defines who may convene general contram-article (C.M.A. 1983)). in which the COMJA had convene general contram-article (C.M.A. 1983). in which the COMJA had convene general courts—article (C.M.A. 1983).
- 18 sec interpret Article 37 as prohibiting an officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction from intervening when he concepts the Months and inferior court, the resulting situation would be inconsistent with the authorized beautiful the resulting situation would be inconsistent with the authorized beautiful the resulting situation would be inconsistent with the authorized beautiful the resulting situation and inferior court.
- 98 Id. cited in United States v. Drayton, 39 M.J. 871, 874 n.6 (A.C.M.R. 1994).
- 23(a)(1) (1988). See UCMI and responsible for feilure the law of war, commanders may be held responsible for feilure to control and to maintain and the law of war, commanders may be held responsible for feilure to control their noops and to maintain and to maintain and the law of war, commanders may be held responsible for feilure to control their noops.
- 100 Drayton suggests a distinction between its facts and those of Hinton on the ground that the court in Hinton found a "usurpation" of the subordinate's discretion rather than unlawful command influence, and a denial of due process. See United States v. Drayton, 39 M.J. 871, 873 n.3 (A.C.M.R. 1994).

101 38 M.J. 376 (C.M.A. 1993).

22 See United States v. Payer 37 M.J. 152, 156 billion N. 11977

⁸⁵MANUAL FOR COURTS-MARTIAL, United States, R.C.M. 401(c)(2)(A) (1984) (hereinafter MCM] provides that "fwilten charges are forwarded to a superior commander for disposition, the forwarding commander shall make a personal recommendation as to disposition." The discussion to marrial provides further that "adcommander's recommendation is within that commander's sole discretion. No authority may direct a commander a specific recommendation is within that commander may not authority may direct a commander gravely on a sole discretion of a suborounal gravely only no waiver forming AMOS adT&S tion." See also id. R.C.M. 306ta) ("A superior commander may not limit the discretion of a suborounal gravel only no waiver forming AMOS adT&S

charged with and convicted of, among other offenses, rape. 102 The accused and another sergeant allegedly had sexual intercourse with two female trainees who were drunk and passed out in the accused's apartment. One of the trainees 103 was the victim in the rape charge.

Prior to the Article 32 investigation, the Criminal Investigation Division (CID) administered polygraphs to the female trainees. The polygraph results indicated deception by both trainees. In a postpolygraph statement to the polygrapher, one of the trainees said "she did not feel she was a victim of rape as she enjoyed sex with [the accused] and she felt she could have done something to prevent their actions 'if she would have wanted to."104 Both counsel were aware that deception had been indicated by the trainees during the polygraph but neither counsel were aware of the contradictory statements made to the CID polygrapher by one of the trainees during the postpolygraph interview. Neither the trial counsel nor the defense counsel interviewed the polygrapher or reviewed the polygraph results prior to the accused's court-martial.

Prior to trial, the defense counsel served the government with a discovery request for "any and all information in the government's possession or in the possession of government agents, informants, or police officials that may be favorable to the defense."105 The defense counsel also requested all law enforcement reports regarding witness interviews and all laboratory and field tests. The defense counsel did not specifically request, however, the polygraph report on the trainees. The trial counsel responded that there was no known information favorable to the defense that had not been previously served on the defense. 106 Additionally, the trial counsel offered for inspection all information he had in "his custody and control."107 Approximately one and one-half months after the trial, defense counsel discovered the postpolygraph statements to the polygrapher and requested a new trial. That request was denied. Al To in Usravard advice believed the doctor

decenses or are intended for use the the

In Simmons, the COMA first recognized "the generous pretrial discovery provided in the military justice system."108 Congress, through Article 46 of the UCMJ, and the President, through the Rules for Courts-Martial (R.C.M.), 109 have mandated liberal discovery in the military justice system. The COMA concluded that the broad discovery rules in the military provided a sufficient basis to decide the outcome of the case. The COMA felt that examining this case in light of Brady v. Maryland, 110 which requires the government to disclose favorable defense evidence, was unnecessary. Applying the R.C.M., the COMA determined that the trial counsel's failure to discover and disclose the contradictory statements made by the victim and recorded in the CID polygrapher's official report was reversible error.

Rule for Courts-Martial 701(a)(2)(B) requires the trial counsel, on request of the defense counsel, to permit the defense to inspect !!!

able to the cotense the existence of which is "known to the

(A) Negale diergenit on the accuraction on an enemic charact

report reneito de la porticul del la higgi (c. sorech elle cineda (d.)

والإعطاء الله الإنظامة والمراجع المراجعة والمتعاولة والمتعارفة والمتعارفة

102 Contrary to his pleas, the accused was found guilty of four specifications of failure to obey a lawful order of a superior commissioned officer by having "nonprofessional" relationships with four different trainees, rape of one of these trainees, indecent assault of another and false swearing, in violation of Articles 92, 120, and 134 Uniform Code of Military Justice. See UCMJ arts. 92, 120, 134 (1988). The accused was sentenced to a dishonorable discharge, confinement for 10 years, forfeiture of \$700 pay per month for 10 years, and reduction to Private E1. The convening authority reduced the confinement to six years and the forfeitures to \$500 pay per month for six years, but otherwise approved the sentence. The ACMR affirmed the findings and the sentence, except for modifying the forfeiture to \$500 pay per month for 72 months. Simmons, 38 M.J. at 377.

103 With regard to the second trainee, the trial court found the accused guilty of indecent assault.

104 Simmons, 38 M.J. at 378 (quoting United States v. Simmons, 33 M.J. 883, 884-85 (A.C.M.R. 1991)).

¹⁰⁵ Id. at 377. The defense counsel submitted the "standard" discovery request to the government which included the following:

HORIOGER UND PROBLES BUI**LDING**

- 4. All reports of CID, MP or other law enforcement investigators who spoke to witnesses or otherwise participated in the investigation of this case, whether such reports or statements are included in any formal report or not. This request specifically includes any photographs, slides, diagrams, sketches, drawings, electronic recordings, handwritten notes, or any other documentation made by such investigators pertaining to this case.
- 5. Copies of all laboratory tests, field tests, and reports thereof, to include relevant chain of custody documents from the time of seizure to the present, including any attempts to obtain fingerprints, regardless of the degree of success of such attempts

Id. at 381 n.1.

¹⁰⁶The trial counsel provided the following in a written response:

- 4. An opportunity will be made to review or reproduce discoverable investigative reports within the possession, custody or control of Trial Counsel. All of the aforestated information has previously been served on the defense in the preferral packet.
- 5. An opportunity will be made to review or reproduce any discoverable laboratory test results, filed [sic] test results, reports thereto, and chain of custody documents.

ad pay iana Ciyobi pinegasor na nadana nagajal penaser a encesa dne armana na nabing er maj ermiliana ana e 👉 👉 e e e of ambary investigative, put condex. However, il Coldinie between and the most state case of the term of the coldinies. The coldinies and the coldinies of the coldinies and the coldinies of the coldinies of the coldinies of the coldinies.

promise commissions and as succeeding team of capet interest, which may be interested to the projection of the contract of the

of antiary investigative han other." However, it Colde wit refers to entitle the recensional custons, extension evita (comparative l'acceptante valle en la suit de la la comparative de la comparative de la comparative de l

Id. at 381 n.4.

107 Id. at 378.

109 MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701.

110 373 U.S. 83 (1963).

111 "Inspect' includes the right to copy." MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a) analysis, app. 21, at A21-30.

and a secured differential and a secured and nother the state of the second state of the se experiments or copies thereof, which are no no no more than country of the control of the contro shome a is known, or by the exercise of due diligence 28 of 120 may become known, to the trial counsel, and which are material to the preparation of the warman defense or are intended for use by the trial

and succounsel as evidence in the prosecution case-12 mi trial discovery province in the astrial first at faint em. 2011. Congress, through Article 46 of the UCMI, and the President, A trial counsel cannot satisfy the disclosure requirement of the

rule by providing the requested results or reports that are sole-Ty within the possession, custody, or control of trial counsel."[13] In addition to reviewing his or her files, the trial counsel must exercise due diligence in discovering any reports or results that may be in "the possession, control or custody of other 'military authorities." Thus, in Simmons, the trial counsel had a duty to seek out and examine the polygraph reports in the possession of military investigative authorities 115 official report was reversible error.

The COMA also examined the trial counsel's duty to disclose the contradictory statements under R.C.M. 701(a)(6). That rule requires the trial counsel to disclose evidence favorable to the defense the existence of which is "known to the trial counsel."116 In a posttrial affidavit, Simmon's defense counsel stated that he believed that the trial counsel was the because of her drunken and partially conscious state as well as unaware of the contradictory statements by the victim. The to whether sexual intercourse occurred. [21] The COMA also COMA found, however, that the undisclosed evidence was

"known" to the trial counsel. The COMA, considering the "broad mandate of military discovery rules," the drafters intent to codify Brady v. Maryland in R.C.M. 701(a)(6), and the duty of the trial counsel to "discover" scientific reports or test results under R.C.M. 701(a)(2)(B), concluded that the contradictory statements of the victim were "known" to the trial counsel within the meaning of the rule. 117 Thus, the trial counsel's failure to disclose the evidence violated R.C.M. 701(a)(6) as well as R.C.M. 701(a)(2)(B). of the trainees said "she did not feel she was a victim of rape In the lead opinion, Chief Judge Sullivan considered, but did not decide, whether the defense counsel was required to exercise reasonable diligence to discover the evidence. [18] Chief Judge Sullivan focused on the affirmative duty that R.C.M. 701(a)(2) places on trial counsel to make available to defense reports that "may become known by the exercise of due diligence" to the trial counsel "119" Trial counsel are not required, however, to "search for the proverbial needle in a haystack" but "need only exercise due diligence in searching [their] own files and those police files readily available to with a discovery request for "any and all miores." [meht] government's possession or in the possession of government Having determined that the trial counsel erred by failing to discover and disclose the rape victim's postpolygraph statement to the defense, the COMA turned to the issue of delermining whether the accused was prejudiced. The COMA found that the victim's statements may have affected the credibility of the victim as to her inability to resist the rape considered whether the failure to disclose the statements mis-\$500 pay per month for six years, but otherwise approved the semence. The ACMR affirmed the findings and the sentence, except for modifying the vortering to \$500 boy per month for 72 months. Simmons, 38 M.J. at 53%

112 Id. at 701(a)(2)(B) (emphasis added).

103 WRb regard to the second trainee, the trial court found the accused smity of indecent assault.

104 Simmons, 38 M.J. at 378 (quoting United States v. Simmons, 33 M.J. 883, 884-85 (A.C.M.B. 1993). (2001. A.M.O. at 378 (quoting United States v. Simmons, 33 M.J. 883, 884-85 (A.C.M.B. 1993). 103 Id. at 377. The defense counsel submitted the "standard" discovery request to the government which included the following: 114 Id.

4. All reports of CID. MP or after law enforcement investigators who snoke to wintesses or otherwise ournapated in the avestacution of 115 Id this case, whether such reports or statements are included in any formal regard on not. This reacest specifically includes any photographs, slides, diagrams, sketches, drawings, electronic recordings handwritten notes, or an artivollof efficiency (3)(a) (7). M.Z. R. Sido Manuelles, Manuelles,

of awond sonshive of extensive and sense of the decrease of success of substance of success of such attempts to obtain furgerprints, regardless of the degree of success of such attempts.

(A) Negate the guilt of the accused of an offense charged;

. Let 1,37, 36, 36,

(B) Reduce the degree of guilt of the accused of an offense charged; or

to The this counsel provided the following in a wave en caponial

(C) Reduce the punishment. 4. An apparamity will be made to review as repreduce discoverable investigative reports within its passessius, co Commet. All of the aforestated information has previously been served on the deconse in the preferrat packet. 117 Simmons, 38 M.J. at 381.

118 Id. at 382. Chief Judge Sullivan wrote the lead opinion in which Judge Wiss concurred. Judge Glerke wrote a separate concurring opinion. Judges Crawford and Cox wrote separate dissenting opinions.

119 Id.

120 Id. n.4. The COMA discussed the need for the trial counsel to exercise due diligence in seeking out and examining "police files" or "evidence in the possession of military investigative authorities." However, R.C.M. 701 refers to evidence in the "possession, custody, or control of military authorities." MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a)(2)(B). The phrase "military authorities" is not defined in the rule. The COMA appears to be requiring the trial counsel to exercise "due diligence" in searching for defense requested evidence only in the files of "law enforcement" agencies. "Military authorities," however, could possibly encompass other entities such as medical or mental health authorities. Other "military authorities" may possess, control, or have custody of "results or reports of physical or mental examinations, and of scientific tests or experiments" which may be "material to the preparation of the defense" and thus, requested by the defense.

121 Simmons, 38 M.J. at 382.

(it "inspect" includes the right to copy." MCM. supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a) analysis, app. 21, at A21-30,

led the defense from pursuing alternative defenses 122 in deciding that the accused was prejudiced. The rape charge and the sentence were set aside.

Although the defense counsel was aware that deception had been indicated during the polygraph of the victims, he never interviewed the polygrapher or reviewed the polygrapher's report. In a posttrial affidavit, the defense counsel admitted that he did not examine the CID case file or talk to the CID agent who conducted the polygraph. He reasoned that polygraphs were not admissible at court and he had "other pressing matters" at his duty station as well as at another installation. 123 The COMA noted that the defense counsel's "reasons" for not pursuing the polygraph report raised a question about his effectiveness as the accused's counsel. 124 Judge Crawford, in a dissenting opinion, felt that the resolution of this case should turn on the action or inaction of the trial defense counsel and not on the inaction of the trial counsel. 125 Defense counsel was aware that deception had been indicated by the victims during the polygraph but failed to pursue the issue further, even though through reasonable diligence he could have uncovered the postpolygraph statements.

As Judge Gierke stated in his concurring opinion, neither counsel was diligent in this case, but regardless of who was to blame, the accused was the loser. 126 "[B]road discovery contributes substantially to the truthfinding process." 127 If the results of this case would have been different had the evidence of the contradictory statements been before the fact finder, the

principles behind the military justice system's broad discovery rules were violated. The victim's contradictory statements were before the court in the coaccused's case and the coaccused was acquitted of rape. 128.

When a defense counsel requests reports or test results pursuant to R.C.M. 701(a)(2), the burden is on the trial counsel to "exercise due diligence in searching his own files and those police files readily available to him" 129 for the evidence requested. Additionally, in accordance with R.C.M. 701(a)(6), trial counsel must disclose evidence favorable or "exculpatory" 130 to the accused. The rule applies to evidence in the trial counsel's files or that in the files of law enforcement agents. This requirement exists whether or not a defense request exists.

Appellate courts are not willing to tolerate a lackadaisical approach to discovery by trial counsel. In *United States v. Kinzer*, ¹³¹ the ACMR found that the trial counsel's failure to disclose to the defense two statements by the government's key witness was "especially careless" and "an example not to be followed by other trial counsel." ¹³² In a posttrial Article 39(a) UCMJ session, the trial counsel asserted that he could not be held to a duty to disclose evidence he did not have knowledge of, even if the evidence was in the CID files. ¹³³ The trial counsel also testified that when he responded to the defense discovery request that the requested documents had been "previously provided," he meant that he had provided everything in *his possession* at the time. ¹³⁴

investigated the polygraph results when the government of

witnesses indicated decention during the polygic has part

graphers normally conduct postpolygraph mission petally where deception is indicated. At a minimum defense commet should have been as a fine the polygraph examinations. Defense counsel who are not fully three figurage first ellenss cases that the

The duty to discloseds a contrating one.

or new enforcement attractions council may action to a fac-

POCING ASSISTANCE OF CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY O

TO OF THE SEA OF SOME THE CALLED WITH

¹²² At trial, the defense argued that the sexual intercourse did not occur. The government's position on appeal was that the victim's pretrial statements were inconsistent with the defense trial strategy of no sexual intercourse. The COMA concluded that the statements would not have undermined the defense case as suggested by the government, however, recognized that alternative defenses are permitted, and that the defense may have been precluded from pursuing alternative defenses because of failure to disclose the statements. Id.

¹²³ Id. at 379." solower was ovitaevery persuited vincous as sea rol

mets and their tanks about legal thook softmuch the same and the tanks of the tanks

^{125/}d at 383 (Crawford J., dissenting).

¹²⁶ Id. (Gierke J., concurring).

¹²⁷ MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701 analysis, app. 21, at A21-29.

¹²⁸ Simmons, 38 M.J. at 379.

¹²⁹ Id. at 382 n.4. 18.10 Tologopool and teach

¹³⁰ In his dissenting opinion, Judge Cox suggested that the majority opinion used R.C.M. 701(a)(2)(B) to impose an "affirmative duty' on trial counsel 'to seek out'... CID report[s] and examine [them] for exculpatory evidence for the defense." Id. at 386 (Cox, J., dissent). Rule for Courts-Martial 701(a)(2) requires that trial counsel, on request of defense counsel, make available for inspection the types of evidence enumerated in sections (A) and (B) of that rule if the evidence is "material to the preparation of the defense or intended for use by the trial counsel as evidence in the prosecution case-in-chief at trial." MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a)(2) (emphasis added). Contrary to Judge Cox's suggestion, the rule does not say "exculpatory evidence." In United States v. Trimper, 28 M.J. 460 (C.M.A. 1989), the COMA held that the phrase "material to the preparation of the defense" is not limited to exculpatory evidence and may include evidence offered on rebuttal. Rule for Courts-Martial 701(a)(2) and the majority holding in Simmons do not require the government to "seek out" exculpatory evidence. But see MCM, supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a)(6) (the government is required to disclose evidence favorable to the accused regardless of defense request). The government is required, however, to seek out the items requested by the defense that may be "material to the preparation of the defense." The government can best accomplish this by making the documents available to the defense whether they are in the possession of the trial counsel or in the possession of the law enforcement authorities handling the case. The trial counsel generally has more direct access to the files of law enforcement officials investigating the case than defense counsel.

^{131 39} M.J. 559 (A.C.M.R. 1994). Pursuant to his pleas, Kinzer was found guilty of conspiracy, larceny, and solicitation of another to commit an offense in violation of Articles 81, 121, and 134. See UCMJ, arts. 81, 121, 134 (1988). Apparently, Kinzer had several discussions with a government witness about using an explosive device to rob an armored car. The witness reported these discussions to law enforcement authorities. Kinzer eventually called off the robbery but not before the government obtained enough evidence to charge him with and convict him of the above mentioned charges.

¹³² Kinzer, 39 M.J. at 562.

¹³³ Id. at 561.

¹³⁴ Id.

The ACMR expressed its dissatisfaction with the trial counsel's attitude regarding his duty to discover and disclose evidence in the law enforcement files. The ACMR recognized that Simmons and R.C.M. 701(a)(2) and (6) "place a higher 'due diligence' requirement on the trial counsel" 135 to discover and disclose evidence. Trial counsel will not be excused from this duty even if the "undisclosed evidence could have been discovered by a reasonably diligent defense counsel." 136

police-files readily available to him" 29 for the evidence Trial counsel should open up their files as well as those of law enforcement personnel and should arrange a date and time for defense counsel to "inspect" their files as well as those of the law enforcement agents. Trial counsel also should be cautious about providing standard responses to disclosure requests. A negative response to requested material may mislead a defense counsel from pursuing evidence that he or she otherwise may have found or sought. A misleading or incorrect response to the existence of evidence also may affect the presentation of the defense case. Although the appellate courts have not directly addressed the issue of a misleading of inaccurate government response to a discovery request, the courts may consider this when determining the existence of prejudice to an accused for the government's failure to disclose the evidence or in determining whether the defense should have discovered the evidence 137 10 againment The trial counsel also resulted that when he responded to the

Trial counsel should educate law enforcement personnel on the discovery and disclosure requirements that the R.C.M. and case law impose on them. If law enforcement personnel are sensitive to discovery requirements, they are better able to assist trial counsel in complying with those requirements.

Defense counsel should not rely on trial counsel to "discover" everything. In Simmons, the defense counsel should have investigated the polygraph results when the government's lead witnesses indicated deception during the polygraphs. Polygraphers normally conduct postpolygraph interviews, especially where deception is indicated. At a minimum, the defense counsel should have been alerted to "dig a little deeper" into the polygraph examinations. Defense counsel who are not fully investigating their clients' cases may face ineffective assistance of counsel claims.

The duty to disclose is a continuing one. 138 If trial counsel or law enforcement authorities do not have evidence at the time of the request, but later acquire or discover it, the trial counsel is under a continuing duty to disclose the evidence to the defense. Trial counsel should report or disclose evidence that has been requested or otherwise is required to be disclosed as soon as they become aware of it. This continuing duty to disclose applies to both trial and defense counsel.

L. If a dispute arises regarding a discovery request or a trial counsel's duty to disclose evidence, the defense should raise the issue with the military judge. The military judge ultimately is responsible for regulating discovery and can resolve disputes between the parties regarding the obligation to disclose continued during the polygraph of the victims. he gives

The discovery practice in the military should be open and complete. Counsel should not play tactical games by withholding evidence from the opposing party, especially when the R.C.M. require disclosure. Furthermore, to avoid discovery issues and unnecessary delay, counsel should be familiar with discovery and disclosure requirements in the military and should make every effort to provide full disclosure to the opposing party. The analysis to R.C.M. 701 sets forth the basis for open and full discovery

Providing broad discovery at an early stage reduces pretrial motions practice and surprise and delay at trial. It leads to better informed judgments about the merits of the case and encourages early decisions concerning withdrawal of charges, motions, pleas, and composition of court-martial. In of sew one is seen in a seen that broad disnos viscovery contributes substantially to the truthfinding process and to the efficiency with which if functions, 140 Major Wilkins. of the contraductory statements been before the fact finder, the

Legal Assistance Items

List At trial, the defense argued that the sexual intercourse digrapt occurring according The following notes have been prepared to advise legal assistance attorneys of current developments in the law and in legal assistance program policies. They also can be adapted for use as locally published preventive law articles to alert soldiers and their families about legal problems and changes in the law. We welcome articles and notes for inclusion in this portion of *The Army Lawyer*; send submissions to The Judge Advocate General's School, ATTN: JAGS-ADA-LA, Charlottesville, VA 22903-1781. Personal States (Charles

Administrative & Civil Law Note

First Ethics Counselor CLE Workshop With March

127 MCN4, supris note 85, R.A. Mi. 701 analysis, app. 24, at 401, 22,

Attention Ethics Counselors. The first Ethics Counselor CLE Workshop will be held 12-14 October 1994. This new two-and-one-half day course is for Army attorneys who are appointed, work as, or are pending assignment as Ethics THE COUNTY HOLD THE COURSE THE SET AS THE COUNTY OF THE CONTROLL OF COUNTY TO STREET O

supra note 85, R.C.M. 701(a)(f) the government is required to disclose evidence favorable to the necused regardless of defense request). The government is required, however, to seek out the from requested by the defense that may be "material to the preparation of the consec." The povernment can best accommiss this by making the documents avaitable to the defence whether they are in the possession of the trial counsel or in the possession of the law enforcement author handling the case. The trial counsel generally has more airect access to the tries of the entercancer of the entercancer of the case. The trial counsel generally has more airect access to the tries of the entercancer of th

13139 M.J. 559 (A C.M.R. 1994). Pursuant to his pleas, Kinzer was found guilty of constitucy, larceny, and solicitation of another to comme an execuse n. Mac. tion of Articles 81 121, and 134, See UCMJ, ers. 81, 121, 134 (1988). Appearatly, Kinger had several discussions with a government witness about using all 171 and 134, See UCMJ, ers. 81, 121, 134 (1988). Appearatly Right See about using all 171 and 134 See DCMJ, ers. 81, 121, 134 (1988). Appearatly Right 376, 383 (C.M.A. 1993). helors the government obtained enquer evidence to charge him with and convict him of the above controlled classes

¹³⁸MCM, *supra* note 85, R.C.M. 701(d).

¹³⁹Id. R.C.M. 701(g).

¹⁴⁰Id. R.C.M. 701, analysis, app. 21, at A21-30.

14- Kinzer, 39 M.3, at 36.

 $\{\Delta_{1}, L, \Delta_{2}, \Delta_{3}\}$

This course focuses on ethics counselor responsibilities. Topics include ethics counselor fundamentals, procurement integrity, postgovernment employment restrictions, completion and review of financial disclosure reports, private organizational relationships, travel and transportation rules, gifts and gratuities rules, the *Joint Ethics Regulation*, and investigation and reporting of suspected violations of ethics standards.

See CLE News—Resident Course Quotas later in this issue for information on registering for this or any other TJAGSA course: The transfer of the course of the co meet apponited promatualitos and exercit queets through the nsiallation Cibrainianck lakes directury es a colocis asier mation on the prescriptor in the condition for the state of the containing of the co this training course must be counted it from individual man tion crammatations. Septembers in the second of the continue and the continue of the continue

LONGO OF CLYK, Ad-ASSECTED SECURIOR SECTION OF THE SEC On the Language of the committee of the

THE CONTRACT PROPERTY OF

Action, For civilian altendees, some insufficient require the ten part Department of Science Form 1996, Request, Author intalka, Agreement, Centification of Franciae and all an a ment. Other installations only will accept automated applications, For this reason, staff judge advocates its hing in Claims Report The contract contract with the Claims Report The contract con

United States Army Claims Service Presumo Sign to be be sous 201 vino

1993 Affirmative Claims Report

Total official and the medical property of the construction of the

In calendar year 1993, Army claims offices collected over \$11,823,577 in medical care recovery claims and \$1,181,082 in property damage recovery claims. Although this year's medical care recovery total dropped slightly from calendar year 1992, recovery is higher than in any of the five years prior to 1992. The decline in both property damage and medical care recovery may be the result of favorable response to the Army's emphasis on safety in fiscal year 1993, marked by eight percent fewer total accidents, injuries, and fatalities. ant the successive of the law each of the almost makings

To equitably reward claims offices regardless of size for their achievements in affirmative claims, the United States Army Claims Service (USARCS) uses a two-tiered recognition system. The top offices in total medical care recovery are recognized as are the top offices in total property damage recovery. Additionally, the offices that demonstrate the most improvement in medical care recovery and the offices that demonstrate the most improvement in property damage recovery also are recognized. Finally, USACSEUR is receiving special recognition as the top office in total affirmative claims recovery. A control of the control o SCHOOLS LITTLE AND CHECK RECYCLE CHECK BEALT LITTLE RELEASE TO OVE

The Judge Advocate General has issued certificates of achievement in four awards categories. These offices are listed below in order of achievement. Ms. Jedlinski.

The lacts were that at origin, in addition to some

- 1. Total Medical Care Recovery: (and columns) and activities and activities of the columns of th televisionis operationy concessor was solicours.
 - United States Army Armor Center and Fort
 - XVIII Airborne Corps and Fort Bragg b.
 - c. I Corps and Fort Lewis
 - 1st United States Army and Fort Meade The Alexand Association of the Same and the same of th
 - III Corps and Fort Hood
- 2. Total Property Damage Recovery:
 - United States Army Armament, Research, Development and Engineering Command [Picatinny Arsenal]
 - United States Army Communications-Electronics Command and Fort Monmouth
 - Armed Forces Claims Service, Korea

- d. III Corps and Fort Hood
- e. United States Army Armament, Munitions
 and Chemical Command [Rock Island]

later (not 20 September 1994 incough your psilahadon

- 3. Medical Care Recovery, Most Improved: la de remana chi er forme reclima dicheste el
 - a. 24th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and and the second AUGStextension 2001 trise Sinf Fort Stewart
 - 25th Infantry Division (Light) and United States Army Hawali
 - United States Army Engineer Center and
- Fort Leonard Wood The time approved and toward.
- National Training Center, Fort Irwin United States Army Garrison, Fort on and to beau
- To (106 McPherson XXXX or USING 925-XXXX to its which voice Processing
 - 4. Property Damage Recovery, Most Improved: 521-XXXX, leased through bell Atlantic, will be always
 - a. United States Army Infantry Center and Fort Benning
- b. Rocky Mountain Arsenal
- United States Army Field Artillery Center 1. 3001 and Fort Sill
- and. 10th Area Support Group, Japan
- e. United States Military Academy. (AA) and voice man (VX) measuring system

1994 Claims Training Course ion the different sections of the USARCS of the illnessight

The USARCS Claims Training Course (USARCS-1, School Code 182) will be conducted 14 to 18 November 1994. selecting the desired option before no morant had littlesses

This four and one-half day course is designed to be a "Train-the-Trainer" course for claims judge advocates, claims attorneys, paralegals, and senior adjudicators. It will address claims office management, claims policy, and the investigation, adjudication, and settlement of claims. The course will focus on tort claims, personnel claims, Article 139 claims, ethics, affirmative claims, and automation.

be sally to I encourage you to send your claims judge advocate, claims attorneys, or your senior civilians and enlisted claims personnel whose primary responsibilities encompass general claims office supervision. These individuals will return to your office with improved claims management skills and an ability to train others in your office.

Joseph Land

This course is managed under the Army Training Requirement Resources System (ATRRS). Staff judge advocates desiring to nominate personnel must ensure that nominees meet specified prerequisites and request quotas through their installation G3/training/ATRRS directorates or offices. Information on the prescribed format for obtaining reservations for this training course must be obtained from individual installation training offices. Some installations require military attendees to use a Department of the Army Form 4187, Personnel Action. For civilian attendees, some installations require the ten-part Department of Defense Form 1556, Request, Authorization, Agreement, Certification of Training and Reimbursement. Other installations only will accept automated applications. For this reason, staff judge advocates desiring to obtain quotas for this course must coordinate with servicing training offices.

Only 100 slots are allotted for this course. Please sign up no later than 20 September 1994 through your installation ATRRS. As your selectee is identified on ATTRS, this Service will dispatch hotel and course registration forms. These forms need to be completed and mailed to the hotel and my administrative assistant, respectively, as soon as possible.

The USARCS point of contact is Ms. Audrey E. Slusher, commercial (301) 677-7009 extension 206, or DSN; 923-7009 extension 206. Ms. Slusher.

Over the last year, new telephone switching equipment was installed at Fort Meade and the USARCS. To make effective use of this new technology, the USARCS will have converted all its incoming military lines (commercial access: (301) 677-XXXX or DSN: 923-XXXX) to its Mitel Voice Processing System effective 1 July 1994. All commercial lines (301) 621-XXXX, leased through Bell Atlantic, will be disconnected to reduce telephone expenses.

After 1 July 1994, one telephone number will be used to access the USARCS's telephone extensions. The new access number for the USARCS is commercial: (301) 677-7009 or DSN: 923-7009. Callers who reach the USARCS using the new number will be connected to the automated attendant (AA) and voice mail (VX) messaging system. After presenting a greeting, the AA system will outline a menu of options for the different sections of the USARCS. If the three-digit telephone extension of the called party is known, it can be entered at anytime. The caller may bypass the prompts by selecting the desired option before the prompt has finished playing.

Callers may directly contact any employee within the USARCS by dialing the person's extension number. If the caller does not know the extension number, a directory of extension numbers is available by pressing the pound (#) key.

If the called party is not available, the system will cycle back to the main greeting. In most cases, another USARCS employee within the same section will pick up the phone or the person will have forwarded his or her calls to the VX system for answering. Hoogreen base loves acide so interest is not as the lovest acide so in an indicator.

Fax machine numbers bypass the voice mail system and are as follows:

- 1. Office Of CDR, Adm, Budget, IMO—commercial: (301) 677-6708, DSN: 923-6708
- 2. Tort Claims Division—commercial: (301) 677-2643, DSN: 923-2643
- 3. Personnel Claims Division—commercial: (301)
 - 4. Personnel Claims Recovery Branch—commercial: (301) 677-5909, DSN: 923-5909

Request widest dissemination of this information. Point of contact for this action is CW3 Sprague, commercial: (301) 677-7009, X341, or DSN: 923-7009, X341, CW3 Sprague.

medical care recovery total dropped stigmey from year 1992. Leavely 18 might blander and the five veals prior to 1992. The decline in both property damage and medical carest since to 1992. The decline in both property damage and medical carest since the si

In a May 1993 Army Lawyer note, the USARCS provided guidance on how to perfect carrier liability for internal damage to an electronic item absent external damage. A January 1994 note² revisited this topic. The May 1993 note focused on proving that the damage occurred during shipping, while the January 1994 note illustrated the importance of establishing "tender to the carrier in good condition." Both notes recognized the need for the shipper to develop and provide the requisite proof.

Since the articles appeared, the General Accounting Office (GAO) issued Settlement Certificate Z-2866671-27.4 Although the Settlement Certificate on internal damage to a television has no effect beyond the issue and parties involved, it did underscore the importance of developing a strong case of "tender in a good condition." Although the Internal damage to a television has no effect beyond the issue and parties involved, it did underscore the importance of developing a strong case of "tender in a good condition."

The facts were that at origin, in addition to some minor preexisting damage, the carrier noted on the inventory that the television's operating condition was unknown. At delivery, without reporting any external damage to either the television or its shipping container, the shipper reported that the television made a popping noise when he plugged it in. The shipper's repair estimate indicated that a circuit board was cracked. The repair estimate indicated that the likely cause of the damage was that the television had been dropped or mishandled.

See Claims Report, Internal Damage to Electronic Items, ARMY LAW., May 1993, at 50.

éthics, affirmativé claims, and accommunic

² See id. Internal Damage to Electronic Items—Revisited, ARMY LAW., Jan. 1994, at 40.

office supervision. These individuals will estart is will office with improved claims management skifts and multiply

4 See Settlement Certificate Z-2866671-27 (GAO, Apr. 7, 1994). (3) 11001 01

2. Total Property Damage Recovery:

a. Uffited States Army Armament. Research
Doyologment and Engineering Command
Pleaning Command

b. United States Army Communications— Electronics Command and Fort Monmowth

. Armed Forces Claims Service, Korea

sion was damaged, but it did not establish that the damage occurred in transit. To show that the damage occurred in transit, the shipper must prove that he gave the television to the carrier in a good operating condition and that the carrier delivered it in a damaged condition. Without this proof, the shipper fails to establish that the damage was caused in transit and the claim should be denied.

To establish the tender of the television in a good operating condition, the USARCS contacted the shipper and asked him how he knew that his television was damaged in transit. The shipper provided a statement in which he stated that the television worked when he gave it to the carrier because he had watched the NFL playoffs on television on the Sunday prior to it being shipped and that his spouse had recorded soap operas from it up to the day it was shipped. Somestand Here ics ii...

Based on this information, the USARCS was satisfied that the shipper had established a prima facie case of carrier liability and offset the carrier for the cost of the television's repair. The carrier asserted that it was not liable for the internal damage to the television and appealed to the GAO for a refund. Based on the shipper's statement, the GAO agreed that the television had been tendered in good condition and upheld the Army's offset. ability prior experiences as a roden sovoca...

tial ion attitization in assignments in the concernation About a month after the GAO had issued its Settlement Certificate, the Comptroller General issued a similar decision.⁶ Comptroller General decisions are controlling precedent. This latest decision opens an area of potential carrier recovery for all claims offices.

The issue under review by the Comptroller General was internal damage to a VCR, absent external damage to either the VCR or its shipping container. The facts in this matter were similar to those in the Settlement Certificate discussed above. At origin, the carrier noted on the inventory that the VCR's operating condition was unknown. After delivery, the shipper complained that his VCR did not operate properly. The shipper's repair estimate revealed that the VCR had a broken circuit board. The USARCS held the carrier liable for the damage and offset it the cost for the VCR's repairs. The carrier appealed to the GAO for a refund. The GAO ordered the refund in this instance because, unlike the matter concerning the television, the USARCS did not have proof that the VCR was tendered in a good operating condition. at more managed to

Prior to USARCS's appeal to the Comptroller General, the USARCS obtained proof that the VCR was in a good operating condition prior to shipment. The shipper provided a statement in which she wrote that "the VCR was functional prior to moving from Fort Wainwright, Alaska, to Fort Carson, Colorado. We used it often prior to moving with no problems. I assure you that the VCR was in working condition when packed and stored."⁷ Although the statement was not as specific as watching the NFL playoffs, the Comptroller General determined that the shipper's statement established that she had tendered the VCR in good operating condition, that it was damaged at delivery, and that the carrier was liable.

The repair estimate provided sufficient proof that the television is the importance of this decision should not be underestimated, and it should be shared with all claims office personnel. Because of this decision, claims office personnel who are confronted with a claim for an electronic item that has internal damage, but no external damage, will be able to identify the additional information required to substantiate the shipper's claim. At that time, claims personnel can ask the shipper for a statement which explains the condition of the item at the time of tender. It is been to one bearing and the corport Y i gen

(Cost) Board and the Make Fromotion delection Beard with Fill-in-the-blank statements and general statements that the item worked prior to shipment are insufficient. The claimant must describe in detail the condition of the item prior to shipment and, more importantly, how he or she knew that the item was in good working order prior to the shipment. Each claimant's statement will be unique. Although this may require more effort from the claims office initially, it will ease not only the claims process, but also the recovery process and eliminate the need for the USARCS to seek out the claimant months, sometimes years, after delivery to obtain this information. Captain Upton.

18-29 October 1994

Management Note

noncels New Codes for Fiscal Year 1995 القياة فوالإه فوأن وأنا

The claims accounting codes for fiscal year (FY) 1995 have one change. The monopoles AHLIM 6 December 1994

The FY designator advances from "4" to "5". This is the third digit in the first group of digits in every claims payment or deposit accounting classification, making the first group of digits "2152020" instead of "2142020."

For example, the FY 1995 accounting classification for a Chapter 11 (Personnel) claim is as follows: 19-20 April 1935

> Payment 2152020 22-0201 P436099.11-999999 ALAT 0824 Senior Service College 23 May - 3 Jene 1995

Deposit 2152020 22-0301 P436099.11-4230 FAJA S99999

Colored Premation Science 15-18 August 1995

Every claims office that pays claims—whether by manual voucher or electronically—must ensure that FY 1995 has been entered in the installation accounting system. It may do so by contacting the system administrator at the servicing finance office comon lended managed 19-22 September 1995 ... Sciention Hown

Under no circumstances should a claims office use a FY 1994 fund cite for claims certified for payment after the beginning of FY 1995 (1 October 1994). To determine if the servicing finance office is using the correct fiscal code, the claims office should review the accounting classification found on the bottom of the claims office's copy of the finance-generated payment voucher. Captain Caldwell.

⁵Missouri Pacific R.R. Co. v. Elmore & Stahl, 377 U.S. 134 (1964).

⁶Department of the Army—Reconsideration, B-255777.2, May 9, 1994 (unpub.).

-tumbers bar od ton bluons is Personnel, Plans, and Training Office Notes - ... work stamble made of t ed, and it should be shared with all claims office personnel fronted with a claim for an electronic tiem that a is incodamage, but no external damage, will be able to recently ten-Fiscal Year (FY) 1994/95 JAGC Selection Board Schedule claim. At that time, claims personnel can ask the suitper for the The following is a listing of selection boards scheduled during FY 1994/95. The Command and General Staff College (CGSC) Board and the Major Promotion Selection Board will be held earlier than in prior years.emeld-earlier the-blank statement statement and the blank sta item worked prior to shipment are insufficient. The claiman must describe in detail the condition of the item prior to stinment and so on very competitive Category has mem was in good working order prior to the shipmedi. 20-23 September 1994 Cheutenant Colonel Promotion require more error and property of the claims by the claims brocess, but also the recovery mocess on: enminate the need for the ULAKES to s notions. Solite growing a very genvery Board arrothical January CVI/VI Career Status 18-20 October 1994 Selection Board 15-18 November 1994 A Reaction Promotion Selection **Board** The claims accounting codes for fiscal year (FY) 1995 have FLEP Selection Board and area 6 December 1994 Major Promotion Selection 13-17 December 1994 its in every claims paymen Board word to foot ni tigib brieft or deposit accounting classification, making the fall Sould to Captain Promotion Selection 28 February 1995 **Board** For example, the FY 1995 accounting classification for CVI Career Status Selection 19-20 April 1995 Board Acre memeral 4230 FAJA Squoop Senior Service College 1 1000849 108 Selection Board

23 May - 3 June 1995

4230 PATA S99090

15-18 August 1995

Colonel Promotion Selection

Every claims office and brooklaims—whether by manus read and 2001 YH sort erus. Captain Promotion Selection, 1995 entered in the instantage at Board are system. It may do so him contacting the system administrator at the servicing finance

19-22 September 1995

Lieutenant Colonel Promotion Selection Board

Under no circumstances should a claims office use 1 FV

The eligibility criteria and or zones of consideration will be announced by message approximately sixty to ninety days before the board convenes. and anisu at aprile annant prioriv claims office should review the accounting classification found on the bottom of the claims office's convellar finance-generated bayment youcher. Captain Caldwill

sion was damaged, but it did not establish that the damage one on a subject to show that the contract of the contract in the contract of sit, the shapper must prove that he gave the television to the carrier in a good operating condition and that the carrier deliyad , loong Civilian LL.M. Program

per tails to establish that the damage was caused in transit and

Each year, The Judge Advocate General (TJAG) selects a limited number of outstanding career officers to attend civilian law schools for one year at government expense. The officers obtain advanced legal education in specialized areas such as international law, criminal law, contract law, environmental law, labor law, and tax law. watched the MFL playelfis on tolerising on the Sunday process

To qualify, officers must have completed the Graduate Course and have less than seventeen years of active federal commissioned service as of 1 October of the academic year in which the course begins. Particular attention will be given to officers who have written articles, research papers, or a thesis, including such works completed while attending the Graduate Course. Along with normal assignment factors, the key considerations for selection include proven performance and potential as reflected in officer evaluation reports, academic ability, prior experiences as a judge advocate, and the potential for utilization in assignments in the concentration in which the LL.M. is awarded.

Certificate, the Comptroller General Issued a similal Officers completing the program incur a three-year active duty service obligation and must serve a utilization tour of three years. Officers selected must complete all requirements to receive the LL.M. degree prior to the report date for their utilization tour. Officers who do not complete the three-year service obligation before leaving active duty may be subject to recoupment of the costs of their schooling. above. At origin, the carrier noted on the inventory that the

Officers are selected for the LL.M. program during the normal assignment cycle from among qualified officers who apply. The Chief, Personnel, Plans, and Training Office (PP&TO) evaluates the candidates and recommends who should be selected to TJAG. Any qualified officer interested in applying for the LL.M. program should apply to PP&TO by 1 November 1994. Applicants should indicate desired areas of concentration in order of preference and detail any experience or aptitude which would not be apparent from a review of personnel files. For further information, contact COL Thomas J. Romig, PP&TO, at commercial (703) 695-1353 or DSN 225-1353. Major Poling. The show the floring in manifestation of the state of t

io moying irom from waimwright, Alaska, to from Catton, va orado. We used it often prior to moving with no grableing assure you that the VCK was in working condition packed and stored." Althoriga the statement was not cific as watching the NFI, playoffs, the Comptroller General determined that the shipner's statement established that she had tendered the VCR in good operating condition. that it was damaged at derivery, and that the carrier was hable.

Missouri Pacific R.R. Co. v. Elmore & Stahl. 377 U.S. 154 (19).

Department of the Army-Reconsideration 3 2552 [7.2, New 2017] with

was a supposed the second of the supposed in t

mare cecur are subjects to projessional publication and institutions. Defaulther physical as experience factor actions Department of the Army Standards of Conduct Office

ings and decisions, and Article 69 appeals. States, Army Court of Military Review file and seasons. White House correspondence, the United usessionals, Inspector General complaints, through a variety of channels, such as con-DAITO dien requests often reach OTIAG

apoutous ariegalisme sam be eased by unniversitanting way

the consucces in nonvenerative accounter of the contract with

mented in CMIFs until the new AR 27-1 is published. be available to personnel managers. Nothing will be docu-Management Individual File (CMIF). These documents will Army lawyer, will be documented in an individual's Career al (TAIAG) to be relevant to an individual's potential as an determined by TJAG or The Assistant Judge Advocate Generonly substantiated allegations, and other information that is Under the pending revision to Army Regulation (AR) 27-1, grame fabrico becreame come garaged and part

and amend their records.3 tion of the Privacy Act, which allows individuals to access any intended CMIF filing. This practice parallels the protec-Individuals will be advised of, and given a chance to rebut,

type will go into the CMIF. no adverse information is substantiated, no document of any memorializing oral counseling by the staff judge advocate. If is, the counseling letter, reprimand, or closeout memorandum wing Office will contain only the final action documents—that The CMIF maintained by the Personnel, Plans, and Train-

be considered; no review of SOCO files will occur. actions in OTIAG, the document in the CMIF is all that will When making assignments or taking other personnel

individual is being considered for promotion.4 qiscjosnies will be made on a need-to-know basis when an within the Department of Defense (DOD). For example, these Files in SOCO also may be available to decision makers. esternish and hindling and hind and homicias its

grejah mgabasane ak jana other's position. Conduct for Lawyers may be released to civilian licensing ing to serious breaches of the Army Rules of Professional and blemigh an attorney's reputation. However, files pertaininquiry may constitute an unwarranted invasion of privacy Even reporting that an individual has been the subject of an ored without the written authorization of the subject officer. in professional responsibility files normally will not be hon-A-Requests from outside the DOD for information contained

Privacy Act of 1974; Adding Systems of Records, 58, Fed. Reg., 3936, 3937 (1993) (Judge Advocate General Professional Conduct Fig.) See generally 50 Fed. Reg. 22,135 (1985); as amended by 55 Fed. Reg. 51,467 (1990) (adding matters pertaining to attorney professional responsibility inquiries); and the state telement and antenation obtain funding for other PDE from their command.

²Retention of these files is based on 10 U.S.C. § 3037(c)(2) (1988); MANUAL FOR COURTS-MARTIAL, United States, R.C.M. 109 (1984); DEP'T OF ARMY, REG. 690-200, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL: General Presonnel Provided Pr

35 U.S.C.A. § 552a(d) (West 1977 & Supp. 1993).

Defense Officer Personnel Management Act (DOPMA), subch, I (codified as amended at 10 U.S.C.A. 3\$ 611-618 (West 1988 & Supp. 1993)).

Supervisory Judge Advocates? Closure 👚 💮 Ladge varyogates to reconstinate with the Child SCCO" who YEAR THE SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY PILES Use and Release of Information

With the close deces of madein against and take about the

supplied on Unfounded and Minor Cases, of Unfounded and Minor Cases,

jects of these allegations. records has concerned some attorneys who have been the subunfounded or minor.1 Retention of, and access to, these including those in which the allegations were determined to be preliminary screening inquiries (PSI) and related documents, Standards of Conduct Office (SOCO), maintains copies of all The Professional Conduct Branch, Department of the Army

really we that Some convicti

2OCO's determined to be unfounded, must be forwarded to the Chief, of all PSIs, including those where the allegations have been The Judge Advocate General's (TJAG) policy is that copies

Retaining these records serves the following purposes: gias yu**yu**n igeb

TJAC's jurisdiction. vices by offices and personnel under ing, and regulating the delivery of legal ser-(1) To assist TIAG in evaluating, manag-

nce (2) To compile monthly and yearly statis-

relate the circumstances of the inquiry. or bar normally writes and asks SOCO to will reserve sent of the applicant, the potential employer and, if so, by what agency. With the conwhether they have ever been investigated bar membership ordinarily are asked to state Army lawyers applying for employment or (3) To respond to character inquiries.

auc envolues sunvolumes cobsisting investigated. Samo sunce described or not investigated. A bewelrom charges that the complaints were solved the subjects of allegations and the Army To protect both the attorneys who were Mathy Sayy for szamning, seriher socie fer Space I Freed god.

inquire into previously investigated allega-OTIAC II OTIAC appeares to transfer transfer (5) To dispose of repetitive requests to

privacy and use of relevant information in accordance with law and regulations. Any anxiety for judge advocates who have been the subjects of professional misconduct or mismanagement allegations can be eased by understanding why SOCO maintains copies of all PSIs, and the very limited access that personnel managers have to those files. The revised regulation clearly spells out that only "substantiated allegation[s]" of professional misconduct, and "any other substantiated information that is determined by TAJAG (or TJAG) to be relevant to an individual's potential as a member of the JALS [Judge Advocate Legal Service] will be documented ... in the individual's Career Management Individual only substantiated allegations, and order in the (AIMA) is File (CMIF). determined by TJAG or The Assistant Judge Advocate cutton al (TAIAG) to be relevant to an individual's Army lawyer, will be documented in an individual's Con-⁵ AR 27-1, supra note 2, para. 7-9b (this language is taken from the approved regulation which is pending publication).

mented in CMiFs until the new AR[27-I] is pulmaded

be available to personnel managers. Nothing will be

These policies reflect a careful balance between individual Supervisory Judge Advocates' Closure of Unfounded and Minor Cases

> Deparement of the Argus Stand Under the new procedures, supervisory judge advocates Under the new procedures. will not close cases or inform individuals that cases are closed until they have coordinated with and obtained the concurrence of the SOCO. The revised AR 27-1 will require supervisory Judge Advocates to "coordinate with the Chief, SOCO" prior to closing cases as unfounded or minor. This will permit supervisory judge advocates to issue final closure notices that really are final. Supervisory judge advocates still will be required to forward copies of all inquiries to SOCO for the reasons stated above. Lieutenant Colonel Neveu and Mr. Eveproliminary screening inquiries (E61) and related doces, built including those in which the allegations were determined to be unfounded or minor.1 Retention of, and access to, these records has concerned some attorneys who have been the sabiccis of these alleganou-

The Judge Advocate General's (TJAG) policy is that copies or all PSis, including those where the allegations have need determined to be unfounded, must be forwarded to the Chief. SCCC.1

Individuals will be advised of, and given a chance it. any intended CMIF filing. This practice paresiets the provecmine purposes.

Retaining these records serves the following purposes:

(1) To assist TIAG in evaluating, mund, mind and itrained to the Personnel Plans, and Training, and regulating the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid single and regulating the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid single and regulating the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid single servery and regulating the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid single servery and regulating the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery and results of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery of the derivery of the derivery of DAUTO, noisivid servery of the derivery of the deriv is, the counseling letter, reprimand, or closeout memoranaum vices by offices and personnel under memorializing oral counseling by the staff judge advocate. Professional Development Education for Reserve is on

Judge Advocates (JA) During Fiscal Year (FY) 1995

When making assignments or taking other powerful ARPERCEN's FY 1995 funding priorities for Reserve JA professional development education (PDE) are as follows: (1) JAs assigned to troop program unit (TPU) positions; (2) JAs assigned to individual mobilization augmentee (IMA) positions; (3) JAs assigned to the individual ready reserve (IRR). ARPERCEN's additional priorities in the PDE category are first "required PDE" then "other PDE." and guisd at laubivibut

Required PDE is that PDE required for promotion or branch qualification. The JA Officer Basic Course, the JA Officer Advanced Course, and the Command and General Staff Officer Course are the only required courses. Indiaminous neval inquiry may constitute an unwarranted invasion of privacy Other PDE includes functional courses at The Judge Advocate General's School (TJAGSA), the Combined Arms and Service Staff School, on-sites, and education required for the officer's position. Judge advocates assigned to TPUs must

obtain funding for other PDE from their commands. ARPERCEN does not have sufficient funds for IMA JAs to attend other PDE on separate orders. However, IMA JAs may eet be able to attend other PDE through the orders for their annual two weeks of training as described in the next paragraph. I so tour, with travel and per diem to TJAGSA funded by ARPERCEN has no funds available for IRR JAs to attend other PDE.

Individual mobilization augmentee JAs may attend a functional course at TJAGSA or an on-site as part of their annual training with prior approval of the officer's IMA agency/command. The agency/command forwards the officer's request to the ARPERCEN IMA division. If sufficient funds are available, the IMA Division authorizes funding of travel and per diem to the PDE and agency/command on one set of orders.

For example, an IMA IA assigned to the Office of The Judge Advocate General (OTJAG) and living in Alexandria, Virginia, wants to attend a TJAGSA sponsored on-site in the Washington, D.C., area and the five-day military entertainment law course at TJAGSA. The officer initiates his request by sending a completed DA Form 1058-R, Application for Active Duty for Training, Active Duty for Special Work, and Annual Training, to his usual point of contact for annual training (AT) at OTJAG. The officer includes on the DA Form 1058-R his request to attend the two-day on-site followed by the five-day functional course and ending with five days at OTJAG. If OTJAG approves the officer training at other locations for seven days, it forwards the request to ARPERCEN'S IMA Division for funding. If funds are available, the IMA Division authorizes the PMO to issue the orderand obtain a quota for the functional course at TJAGSA. The (Et tour would be no more than twelve days, like the typical AT ARPERCEN. The officer must choose an on-site within com-JODGE ADVOCATE LIGAL SERVICE, Ch. 7 (159mod Sid 10 95 asiabib gailum Pavacy Act systems redects, supra

> 15 U.S.C.A. § 552a(d) (West 1977 & Suppl. 197 The usual restrictions apply to IMA JA requests as described in the preceding paragraph. The IMA Division's

cut-off for receipt of training requests from the IMA agencies is 31 March. The IMA Division must receive the training request from the IMA agency at least sixty days prior to the beginning of the tour. The IMA Division will consider a request for exception to either restriction with appropriate justification. As always, other PDE training is subject to the availability of funds and school quotas.

The above example addresses ARPERCEN's funding of other PDE for IMA JAs. Individual mobilization JAs are cautioned, however, that they must have eleven consecutive days of duty to be eligible for an OER. An officer who splits his twelve-day tour between PDE and duty at the agency will not be eligible for an OER for the period. Lieutenant Colonel Carazza, Reserve JA Personnel Management Office.

Correction

Footnote 5, page 55, of the Guard and Reserve Affairs Items, in the July issue of *The Army Lawyer*, incorrectly stated

MALECALOU

will nob (1100)

that ARPERCEN might fund IRR JA attendance at on-sites. No funding is available for IRR JAs to attend on-sites. Nevertheless, IRR JAs may receive retirement points for attendance. Additionally, please note the following corrected address for ARPERCEN JA actions: Commander, ARPERCEN, ATTN: ARPC-ZJA-P, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132-5200. Captain Storey.

The Judge Advocate General's School Continuing Legal Education (On-Site) Schedule Update

Univ. of Washington

Following is an updated schedule of The Judge Advocate General's CLE On-Sites. If you have any questions concerning the On-Site schedule please direct them to the local action officer or CPT Eric G. Storey, Chief, Unit Liaison and Training Office, Guard and Reserve Affairs Division, Office of The Judge Advocate General, telephone (804) 972-6380.

WINDAM TO A CONTRACT THAT SEASON TO A CONTRACT TO A CONTRA

ZNO I STAFFE

split training - Olympus Hotel

THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S SCHOOL CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION (ON-SITE) TRAINING, AY 95

Crimilian

west must

LE PROPERTIE DE LE CONTROLLE DE LA CONTROLLE D		(40 Ja		rando de la compagna
Laine Maile CITY, HOST UNIT		AC GO/RC GO		Age to all and the control of
DATE AND TRAINING SITE			/GRA REP	ACTION OFFICER
MAARCORS (801 a 168 2 a 3 a	a de la constitución	vio sa ba	30 80045-705Q	Aurora. C
15-16 Oct. 94 Boston, MA	AC GO	Salahara.		MAJ Donald Lynde
94th ARCOM/3d LSO	RC GO		BG Sagsveen	OSJA, 94th ARCOM
general signs Hanscom Air Force Base	Int'l Law	g distributed to the second se	MAJ Martins	ATTN: AFRC-AMA-JA
Bedford, MA 01731	Contract L	$aw_{\mathcal{O} \cup \mathcal{O} \mathcal{A}}$	MAJ Tomanelli	695 Sherman Ave.
MALWins Cohumbus St. 1902.	GRA Rep	all 1985 D	Dr. Foley WELL OF	Ft. Devens, MA 01433
Volumber -		Ad & Civ	SC 29298 20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(508) 796-6332
22 22 Oct 04 Minus III NOT MANUAL COLOR	AC CO	- cake sHD	granda series de la companya de la c	and the second of the second pages of the second of the second
22-23 Oct. 94 Minneapolis, MN 214th LSO	AC GO RC GO		BG Lassart	LTC Richard A. Mosman
Thunderbird Motor Hotel	Ad & Civ	1767 35	MAJ Castlen	214th LSO Bldg. 505,
2201 East 78th St.	Int'l Law	(#31.5 %)	MAJ Whitaker	88th Division Rd.
Bloomington, MN 55425	GRA Rep	- was the said of the	Dr. Foley	Fort Snelling, MN 55111
2. 工程200mm2011 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Orarrap	wind minute	21.10.0j	(612) 861-3331
- Committee JAB - F		e - Citté Ron		1.24 87
5-6 Nov 94 New York, NY	AC GO			LTC Henry V. Wysocki
77th ARCOM/4th LSO	RC GO		BG Lassart, BG Cullen,	77th ARCOM
Fordham Law School		- 1.7 (BG Sagsveen	Bldg. 637
New York, NY 10023	Ad & Civ	** 111s		Fort Totten, NY 11359
and the control of th	Crim Law		MAJ Masterton	(718) 352-5703
COLUMN TENNISH TENNISH	GRA Rep	100	LTC Reyna	er en
12-13 Nov 94 Willow Grove, PA	AC GO			LTC Christopher R. Wogan
79th ARCOM/153d LSO 2016 176	RC GO	الما والأقاف	BG Cullen	153d LSO
Willow Grove Naval Air	Ad & Civ	Same and the same	MAJ McGillin	Woodlawn & Division Aves.
10 September Station	Int'l Law		MAJ Warren	Willow Grove, PA 19090
Air Force Auditorium	GRA Rep	The day to the work	LTC Hamilton	(215) 342-1700
Willow Grove PA 19090		and the second section of the second	enger han a Tajan kalendari di Safara a salah salah Safaran	(717) 787-3974
・11分割 を必要を しまり、ことには 		GOS WIEL		
6-8 Jan 95 Long Beach, CA	AC GO	الأخل فريدة		COL James F. Gatzke
78th LSO	RC GO	i de e esta de la companya de la co	BG Cullen	78th LSO
	Int'l Law	of relations	LCDR Winthrop	10541 Calle Lee
Long Beach, CA 90815	Ad & Civ	34. 计新维文:	MAJ Peterson	Suite 101
normy III	ока кер			
	GRA Rep		LTC Menk	Los Alamitos, CA 90720 (714) 229-3700

				RAL'S
				TRAINING, AY 95 (Continued)
for attendance.	R JAs may receive retirement points	theless If	s prior to the	request from the IMA agency at least sixty days
ec address to:	Hy, picase TINU TROH, YTID Tec.	anonnosa A	NSTRIICTOR	Togen than the tour agency at the large of the way story and was reckling to the tark entire to the tark ent
• MG 69132-	EN 3M 250 <mark>2112 OMMINANT GVIA</mark> (2 A-P, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Loui	. <u>Sobjecta</u> Iv ngga	THE THE TOR	request for exactation to enter restriction whereap
21-22 Jan 95	Phain Story. AW AWARD AND Story.		ubject to the	tification. As always, other PDE training is st
2. 22 04 > 0	6th LSO	RC GO		BG Sagsveen 6th LSO
	Univ. of Washington	Crim Law		MAJ O'Hare 4505 36th Ave., W.
natia a sa	O le Law School orroeved audul	Contract La	M TON BAN WAL	MAJ Pendolino Seattle, WA 98199
entet	Seattle, WA 78205	GRA Rep	This die can't	MAJ O'Hare 4505 36th Ave., W. MAJ Pendolino Seattle, WA 98199 month from this ivinal (206) 281-3002 month following the month of the
			vho solus his	of duty to be eligible for an OFR. An officer v
18-19 Feb 95	Chicago, IL and the street of	AC GO	ency will not	of duty to be elimible for an OER. An officer we yells blangs LAM income and daily at the age
stions concern-	214th LSO Car's Conference Room	RC GO	nam Coronoi	ne gheggle igh Oraș ur inc periou. Liculei
he local acues	Ft. Sheridan, IL 60037 panas and a	Înt'î Law Contract La		Carazza, n. 15, 2004, come i Vignagement Otri 0244-4550 (16)
son and immr-	CPT Bric G. Storey, Chief, Unit Lia	Contract La	w	(312) 443-4330
. Office of The	e, Guard and Reserve Affairs Division	qəa AAD ing Office		がからないはなり 、さ
	Salt Lake City, UT Arana ensoav			222 Date breut 1991 10 COL Richard H. Nixon
25 20 1 60 75	87th LSO	RC GO	Crve Atlants	BG Sagsveen 1928 E. Millbrook Rd.
split training	Olympus Hotel	Crim Law	MAROLLEY DISSESS OF	MAJ Barton Salt Lake City, UT 84106
, .	6000 Third Street	Ad & Civ		MAJ Pearson (801) 468-2639
w/Denver	Salt Lake City, UT 84114 (1993)	GRA Rep	MCA ROMUI.	LŢÇ Hamilton
	n-site) training and 45	UCASION (O		SCHOOL CONTINUING
25-26 Feb 95	Denver, CO	AC GO		COL Richard H. Nixon
(3 : 3 f > x: 2 m x)	87th LSO	RC GO →		BG Lassart 1928 E. Millbrook Rd.
M. A. A. B. B.	Fitzsimmons AMC, Bldg.820		11111111	MAJ Barto Salt Lake City, UT 84106
hav i h	Aurora, CO 80045-7050	Ad & Civ GRA Rep	7	MAJ Pearson (801) 468-2639 LTC Reyna (801) 468-2639 (1-3) (1-3)
	BG Sagsycen OSJA. 94th	GKA Kep	RCGO	Setto Correct Section and USO
	Columbia, SC sniba MAM	AC GO	two i lital	east orretria LTC Robert H. Uehling
######################################	FT 120th ARCOM Hansmol LAM	RC GO		BG Sagsveen 19 AM P.O. Box 2410
MA-01433	Driver De Proposition 1 28 to Vinite		GRA ffer	MAJ Winn Columbia, SC 29224
3.72	Columbia, SC 29208	Ad & Civ	•	MAJ Hernicz (803) 733-2878
		GRA Rep	2 M/S //S 4	LTC Menk/CPT Storey
id A. idosman			AC GO RC GO	22-23 Cic. 94 infineagons, MN
10-12 Mar 95	Dallas/Fort Worth	AC GO	AG & CIV	COL Richard Tanner
on Rd.	MAJ wmtaker OZJ isl	RC GO	ws.i Phil	BG Sagsveen 10 648 1860 18 Ridgehaven
ng. MN 55111	Dr. Foley Fort Snethin	Int'l Law	gon And	LCDR Winthrop Richardson, TX 75080
1505	(6)2) 861-7	Crim Law		MAJ Burrell (214) 991-2124
	. 6	GRA Rep		LTC Hamilton
· V. Wysocki LL-12 Mar 05	vinoH UTU JUWashington, DC (C. Jusaka J. G. G.)	AC GO	00 OA	S-6 Nov 95 New York, NY Arls Nov Hirram 271, OM/4m 1.50
11-12 Mai 33	BG Sagsveer OZJ httl:	RC GO	SOUN	BG Cullen 7402 Flemingwood Lane
NY 11339	NWC (Arnold Auditorium)	Int'l Law	Erser	MAJ Martins Springfield, VA 22153
	Fort Lesley J. McNair	Contract La		MAJ Ellcessor (703) 756-2281
	Washington, DC 20319 OTC	GRA Rep	- 9-200	LTC Menk/CPT Storey
		-		
18-19 Mar 95		AC GO	ACES	AS Son COL Paul K. Graves
sou à excionsité N	Sth LSO color AAAA AAAA AAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	RC GO	0001	BG Sagsveen, BG 6th LSO
X DIVISION FAVOR.	Sixth Army Conference Room		Adde Civ	Lassart, BG Cullen 4505 36th Ave., W.
1700	Presidio of SF, CA 94129 DTJ	Ad & Civ	(RA:Rep	MAJ Peterson Seattle, WA 98199
34.65	(7.17) 787-	Cilli Law	agenta de estada de e Estada de estada de e	LTC Bond As event weight
		GRA Rep		LIC Reylla
1-2 April 95	olast IOO Indianapolis, in Homo OB	AC GO	QQ JA	AD .dor COL George A. Hopkins
. 2 ipin 93	LCDR Winning Guard	PCGO	RCGG	BG Cullen 2002 South Holt Road
TOLL O	MAJ.Peterson Suite 101	Ad & Civ	wall ini	MAJ Diner A rions diamapolis, IN 46241
tos, CA 90720		Caim I av	- Ad & Or- - GRA Rep	MAJ Kohlman (317) 457-4349
	(714) 2239-	GRA Rep	~g == = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	LTC Hamilton

BARRIES OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S

SCHOOL CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION (ON-SITE) TRAINING, AY 95 (Continued)

O/ - PERM	counter toget NOS Co	1-5-May	างเลยเลย	ing Officers Lopal C	24-28 October: 1264a Ser
DATE	CITY, HOST UNIT	AC CANCELLAC	GO/RC GO	in meneral management	Course (5) x ()
DATE AND ACC	AND TRAINING SITE	SUBJECT/INS			ACTION OFFICER
7-9 Apr 95	Orlando, FL 81st/65th ARCOMS Liabeld 1214	AC GO	of () figure	BG Lassart	MAJ John J. Copelan, Jr. Broward County Attorney
+ 3 - 11 Mg - 12			anqoit	MAJ DeMoss	115 South Andrews Ave.
	frame 38th Military Judge Course (5			LTC Winters	Suite 423
	1918 Adjournal wad faces as well	GRA Rep		Dr. Foley	Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
		114AU 117~7.7.	(C)+3-4	v of War Workshop (5	(305) 357-7600
29-30 Apr 95	Columbus, OH	·····AC GO		wert inmiteract St.	LTC Robert J. Beggs
-	83d ARCOM/9th LSO	RC GO	المحافيد الراءة	BG Lassart	9th LSO
	ist intelligence Law Workshop (56).	Ad & Civ		Maj J. Frisk	765 Taylor Station Rd.
		Crim Law	Hobertoire.		Blacklick, OH 43004
2 18. / 149	Hotel bead less Michaels delet	GRA Rep		LTC Reyna	(614) 692-2589/5108
5-7 May 95	Huntsville, AL	AC GO			I TOO DO IN DO
3 7 May 93	121st ARCOM	RC GO		BG Cullen	LTC Bernard B. Downs, Jr.
医阿克普 通過失失	Corps of Engineer Ctr.	Contract Law	and the second of the	MAJ Hughes	HHC, 3d Trans Bfr 3415 McClellan Blvd.
	Huntsville, AL 35805	Crim Law	tantamen k	Maj A. Frisk	Anniston, AL 36201
•	and the commence of the contract of the contra			LTC Reyna	(205) 939-0033
		· ·			
12-13 May 95		AC GO		i vi kalining	COL Larry Craven
	ALANG	RC GO	4 2	BG Cullen	Office of
√ a	Professional decompling Transfer	GRA Rep	el e superiusi.	Dr. Foley	The Adjutant General
					Attn: AL-JA
	20th Methous of lines account Costaci	a Mary Julya	e projekt Doleskie kong Vorskerte inter	881, maga salah salah tepadagan Salah salah sa	P.O. Box 3711
			<u> </u>	monautlaw Bethinge (P	Montgomery, AL 36109 (205) 271-7471
na and all all factor	v. The STAKE Laggeral and the				我们的 医氯化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基
		'AC GO	and the state of the	verroge stonest cou	of the value do (01-) LTC Keith H. Hamack
	89th ARCOM	RC GO		BG Lassart	HQ, Fifth U. S. Army
is 20 May)	3130 George Washington Blvd.	Contract Law		MAJ Causey	Attn: AFKB-JA
on adequation and the	Wichita, KS 67120	Ad & Civ		Maj Jennings	Fort Sam Houston
es de marcola de la companya de la c	5 September 1378-134sic Course (3	GRA Rep		LTC Menk	San Antonio, TX 78234
	أسانها بالمراهيين المراديان		na di santa	i-T2-5, setta il usus d	
B , TRIBUU	IVI 25 JA: Warrant Officer Best			i marazanwa a Witn	DSN 471-2208
	and the state of t	(0) (1) (2)			The second secon

13-17 February - USA (dBU) Contract Law CLE (34-14) for 1 24-28 July: Fiscal CampCit-Suc advisor &

27 Pehrian 3 March Selection Selection (The CLE News) Selection of the Chemical Selection (The Chemical Selection)

1. Resident Course Quotas

Attendance at resident CLE courses at The Judge Advocate General's School (TJAGSA) is restricted to those who have been allocated student quotas. Quotas for TJAGSA CLE courses are managed by the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS), the Army-wide automated quota management system. The ATRRS school code for TJAGSA is 181. If you do not have a confirmed quota in ATRRS, you do not have a quota for a TJAGSA CLE course. Active duty service members must obtain quotas through their directorates of training or through equivalent agencies. Reservists must obtain quotas through their unit training offices or, if they are nonunit reservists, through ARPERCEN, ATTN: ARPC-ZJA-P, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132-5200. Army National Guard personnel request quotas

through their unit training offices. To verify a quota, ask your training office to provide you with a screen print of the ATRRS R1 screen showing by-name reservations. 20:24 March: 19th Administrative Law for Administrative

2. TJAGSA CLE Course Schedule

3-7 October: 1994 JAG Annual Continuing Legal Educa-

tion Workshop (5F-JAG).

77-5 - March Bus Tours 1994. Someon SF FOOL

12-14 October: 1st Ethics Counselors' CLE Workshop 1995 Reserve Lamponent durer Workshop

17-21 October: USAREUR Criminal Law CLE (5F-F35E). 17-28 April: 3d Chimnai Law / dvocacy Compe (are) 2. 17-21 October: 35th Legal Assistance Course (5F-F23).

17 October-21 December: 135th Basic Course (5-27-C20). 24-28 April: 21st Operational Law Seminar (5F-F47). SCHOOL CONTINUING LEGAL EQUOATION (ON-SITE) TRAINING, AY 23 (Colrinad) 1-5 May: 6th Law for Legal NCOs' Course (512-24-28 October: 126th Senior Officers' Legal Orientation ⊖⊝ D&OD DA71D/E/20/30). CHY, HUSTERNE Course (5F-F1). ACTION OFFICE HER AND SOT JUNE 2001 17-5 May: 6th Installation Contracting Course (5F-F18) 31 October-4 November: 240th Fiscal Law Course (5F-F12): deg Oltasot tAM 7-9 Apr 95 15-19 May: 41st Fiscal Law Course (5F-F12). Broward County Alestre DO Lassari 14-18 November: 18th Criminal Law New Developments 15 May-2 June: 38th Military Judge Course (5F-F33). Course (5F-F35). oli, sakali LTC William For Landerdide, Fa. 35391 Jr. roley 22-26 May: 42d Fiscal Law Course (5F-F12). 14-18 November: 58th Law of War Workshop (5F-F42). 22-26 May: 47th Federal Labor Relations Course (5F-F22). 5-9 December: USAREUR Operational Law CLE (5F-BG Lassill AND MICCOMPUBLISH F47E). 105 havior Station North Lysyvi 5-9 June: 1st Intelligence Law Workshop (5F-F41). 5-9 December: 127th Senior Officers' Legal Orientation LTCKey Course (5F-Fl). 75-9 June: 130th Senior Officers' Legal Orientation Course (5F-F1). Lawren M brown & Dill 1995 Sold william moutzida. 12-16 June: 25th Staff Judge Advocate Course (5F-F52). 9-13 January: 1995 Government Contract Law Symposium Homisyllic, AL 5,58 (5F-F11). 19-30 June: JATT Team Training (5F-F57). LICROVE 10-13 January: USAREUR Tax CLE (5F-F28E). 19-30 June: JAOAC (Phase II) (5F-F55). ALANG 23-27 January: 46th Federal Labor Relations Course (5F-5-7 July: Professional Recruiting Training Seminar F22). VI Kend 1227 5-7 July: 26th Methods of Instruction Course (5F-F70). 23-27 January: 20th Operational Law Seminar (5F-F47). 10-14 July: 7th STARC Judge Advocate Mobilization & 6-10 February: 128th Senior Officers' Legal Orientation Training Workshop Course (5F-FI). (Armed Forces 89th ARC Divi 10-14 July: 6th Legal Administrators' Course (7A-550A1). 6-10 February: PACOM Tax CLE (5F-F28P). Widnial KS 67129 10 July-15 September: 137th Basic Course (5-27-C20). 6 February-14 April: 136th Basic Course (5-27-C20). M. 152 152 10 22 10 17-21 July: 2d JA Warrant Officer Basic Course (7A-13-17 February: 59th Law of War Workshop (5F-F42). 550A0). THE STATE OF THE S 13-17 February: USAREUR Contract Law CLE (5F-FI5E). 24-28 July: Fiscal Law Off-Site (Maxwell AFB). 27 February-3 March: 36th Legal Assistance Course (5F-31 July-16 May 1996: 44th Graduate Course (5-27-C22). F23). through their unit gaining offices. To general quotal ask your 31 July-11 August: 135th Contract Attorneys' Course (5F-6-17 March: 134th Contract Attorneys' Course (5F-Fl0). A BRIKS K1 screen showing by-name reservacions Altendance at respects Club courses at the judge Advocance 14-18 August: 13th Federal Litigation Course (5F-F29) 10-100 dt. L. ASDAUT of automotion production and the control of the con 20-24 March: 19th Administrative Law for Military Installations Course (5F-F24). 2. Matera Clab Course School of 14-18 August: 6th Senior Legal NCO Management Course 27-31 March: 1st Procurement Fraud Course (5F-F101). Kesseurces System (ATKKS), не App. чен Арт. (STKKS) material societies management system. The ATRRS school code for TIAGS. 3-7 April: 129th Senior Officers' Legal Orientation Course 21-25 August: 60th Law of War Workshop (5F-F42). (5F-F1). you do not aave a quota for a TJAGSA CLE course 21-25 August: 131st Senior Officers' Legal Orientation 17-20 April: 1995 Reserve Component Judge Advocate Course (5F-F1). With a directorate of transfer of the Course (5F-F1). Reservists must obtain quotas through their unit pales en Workshop (5F-F56). 28 August-1 September: 22d Operational Law Seminar (7-2) Gelobert: USARBUR Unmind Law CEE (SF-2051).

ATIN: AKEC-ZJA-F, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Lou(744-72)

63132-5200: Army National Guard personnel request quotas

17-28 April: 3d Criminal Law Advocacy Course (5F-F34).

17-24 October: 35th Legai Assistance Course (317-f23).

6-8 September: USAREUR Legal Assistance CLE (5F-F23E).	CCEB:	Continuing Education of the Bar, University of California Extension, 2300 Shattuck Avenue,
All the state of t		Berkeley, CA 94704. (510) 642-3973.
11-15 September: USAREUR Administrative Law CLE	CLA:	Computer Law Association, Inc., 3028 Javier
(5F-F24E). ************************************		Road, Suite 500E, Fairfax, VA 22031.
Original Color of the Color of the Original of the Color	er an indigent indige in the Table is a substitution as	(703) 560-7747.
11-15 September: 12th Contract Claims, Litigation and	CLESN:	CLE Satellite Network, 920 Spring Street,
Remedies Course (5F-Fl3).	andre in the second section with	Springfield, IL 62704. (217) 525-0744,
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		(800) 521-8662. Line disc
18-29 September: 4th Criminal Law Advocacy Course	ESI: "Of The	Educational Services Institute, 5201 Leesburg
(5F-F34). busine and the business of the books of the boo	til til skrivetti stollar. Skrivetti tatte sed belger	Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041
	\z1\fe	3203. (703) 379-2900.
South Caroline** Sequence Caroline Served 3. Civilian Spanognod CLE Concessor	FBA:	Federal Bar Association, 1815 H Street (W.)
Reses Last day of birth mouth annually		Suite 408, Washington, D.C. 20006-3697.
December 1994		202) 638-0252.
varingott var. e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e.e	FB:	Florida Bar, 650 Apalachee Parkway, Tallahas-
4-8, NCDA: Forensic Evidence, San Diego, CA.	11v.,	see, FL 32399-2300. (904) 222-5286.
Washington - Advanuary and are	GICLE:	The Institute of Continuing Legal Education in
5-9, GWU: Construction Contracting, Washington, D.C.	GICLE.	Georgia, P.O. Box 1885, Athens, GA 30603.
Vicinity of December 18 Person of the Vicinity of the Property of the Vicinity	All Degree verd	The property of the property o
5-9, ESI: Federal Contracting Basics, San Diego, CA.	GII:	
	OII.	Government Institutes, Inc., 966 Hungerford
5-9, ESI: Operating Practices in Contract Administration,	divide district server steel give in	Drive, Suite 24, Rockville, MD 20050.
Washington, D.C.	CWIT	
	GWU:	Government Contracts Program, The George
5-9, ESI: Accounting for Costs on Government Contracts,		Washington University, National Law Center,
Washington, D.C.	g(x) = g(x) = -g(x) = -g(x) = 0	2020 K Street, N.W., Room 2107, Washington,
		D.C. 20052. (202) 994-5272.
6-7, ESI: Terminations, San Diego, CA.	IICLE:	Illinois Institute for CLE, 2395 W. Jefferson
,		Street, Springfield, IL 62702. (217) 787-2080.
6-9, ESI: ADP/Telecommunications (FIP) Contracting,	LSU:	Louisiana State University, Center of Continuing
San Diego, CA.		Professional Development, Paul M. Herbert Law
		Center, Baton Rouge, LA 70803-1008.
7-8, GWU: Procurement Law Research Workshop, Wash-	graffA borgs	(504) 388-5837.
ington, D.C.	MICLE:	Institute of Continuing Legal Education, 1020
0,		Greene Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1444.
12-14, ESI: Continuous Improvement and Total Quality	gy v neo sa o rouge in de gaan SAS	(313) 764-0533; (800) 922-6516.
Management, Washington, D.C. management, washington, D.C.	MLI:	Medi-Legal Institute, 15301 Ventura Boulevard,
6145/telephone: commercial (703) 27tt 7633, 755N Z +		Suite 300, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403.
13-15, ESI: International Business and Project Manage-	naichais L)	900\ 442.0100
ment, San Diego, CA.	NCDA;	National College of District Attorneys, Universi-
Once registered, an office or other organization may count		ty of Houston Law Center, 4800 Calhoun Street,
For further information on civilian courses, please contact	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Houston, TX 77204-6380. (713) 747-NCDA.
the institution offering the course. The addresses are listed	NITA:	National Institute for Trial Advocacy, 1507 Ener-
this procedure will be provided when a request for use: :wolsd	-persons-	gy Park Drive, St. Paul, MN 55108. (800) 225-
uns processed with on provided which a recession text a minore	ritle these	6482; (612) 644-0323 in (MN and AK).
AAJE: American Academy of Judicial Education, 1613	NJC:	National Judicial College, Judicial College
15th Street, Suite C, Tuscaloosa, AL 35404		Building, University of Nevada, Reno, NV
(205) 391-9055	the local	89557. (702) 784-6747.
ABA: American Bar Association, 750 North Lake	PBI:	Pennsylvania Bar Institute, 104 South Street,
Shore Drive Chicago II 60611 (212) 009 6200	Personal Control	P.O. Box 1027, Harrisburg, PA 17108-1027.
ALIABA: American Law Institute-American Bar	بالإسهاري بخبير فالحريم	(800) 932-4637; (717) 233-5774.
Association Committee on Continuing	PLI:	Practising Law Institute, 810 Seventh Avenue,
Professional Education, 4025 Chestnut Street	Liber seil	New York, NY 10019. (212) 765-5700.
Philadelphia PA 19104-3000	TBA:	Tennessee Bar Association, 3622 West End
(800) CLE-NEWS; (215) 243-1600.		
ASLM: American Society of Law and Medicine, Boston	TLS:	Tulane Law School, Tulane University CLE,
University School of Law, 765 Commonwealth		8200 Hampson Avenue, Suite 300, New Orleans,
Avenue, Boston, MA 02215. (617) 262-4990.	CHITS TOME	LA 70118. (504) 865-5900.
sa direcció carrencia de la constante de la co		charge. The necessary information and forms to
	The state of the s	等。在1917年,1915年,1916年1918年,1916年1918年,1916年1918年,1916年1918年,1916年1918年,1916年,1916年,1916年,1916年,1916年,1916年,1916年

4. Mandatory Continuing I	Legal Education Jurisdictions
and Reporting Dates	California i-xtension,
	iserketey, CA 94 MA.

Jurisdiction CDs. 1801, noin dax. VA 2000	Hood, Suite 5001. Fair	CLA
Alabama**	31 December annually	
929 Sheng Now a nozinA	15 July annually	CLES
Arkansas	30 June annually was	
	1 February annually	
Colorado ano a maio annueza	Anytime within three-year pe	eriod
Delaware process of dynamics	31 July biennially	1 1 1 1 1 1
Florida**	Assigned month triennially	
Georgia	31 January annually	
Georgia Idaho Indiana	Admission date triennially	2-38.8
Indiana	31 December annually	
Iowa	1 March annually	
Kansas	1 July annually	· 14 54
Kansas Andreas Constitution Kentucky	30 June annually 🚓	
Louisiana**	31 January annually	فأفاصك
Michigan ** ** ** ** **	31 March annually	
Minnesota	30 August triennially	
Mississippi**	1 August annually	
MISSOULI	of July alliquity	
Montana	1 March annually	
Nevada	1 March annually	.c3Ye.c7
New Hampshire**	1 August annually	JYEU
New Mexico	30 days after program	
Nevada New Hampshire** New Mexico North Carolina**	28 February annually	
	and the second s	dabh

Street, Springfield, D. (27)

Suite 300; Sherman Oaks, C

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	Reporting Month
	A San Carlo
North Dakota	31 July annually
Ohio*	31 January biennially
Oklahoma**	15 February annually Amazon
Oregon	Anniversary of date of birth—
	new admittees and reinstated
4	members report after an
	initial one-year period;
De EBODE YOBUOYDD WALL D	thereafter triennially spinors 1914 There are 42-81 Annually as assigned
Pennsylvania**	Annually as assigned
Rhode Island	30 June annually
South Carolina**	15 January annually
Tennessee*	I March annually
Texas	Last day of birth month annually
Utah (Man)	31 December biennially
Vermont	15 July biennially
San Diego, CA 💎 ainigui V	30 June annually ACOM .8-4

Wyoming: master and lead 30 January annually and lead 2-c For addresses and detailed information, see the July 1994 issue of The Army Lawyer.

West Virginia move we get 30 June biennially . A vo . 8-6

*Military exempt 5-8, ESE Accounting for Costs on Co. **Military must declare exemption

6-9, ESE: ADP/Telecommunications (FIP) Contracting,

Institute of Continuing Legal Educations 1020:

:Udd

MLJ:

NIC:

Virginia Washington

Wisconsin*

7-8, GWU: Procurement Law Research terror Interest Material of Interest institute of Content D.C. ington, D.C.

San Diego, CA.

31 January annually

31 December biennially

Greene sirect, Ann Arbot, 13 1840 1 194 1. TJAGSA Materials Available Through Defense Technical Information Center ital is 20.1-10-14

Louisiana State University, Contor of Continuing

Professional Development, Paul M. Euroen Law

Century Baion Round L. A. 2001 L. J. 2005.

Each year, TJAGSA publishes deskbooks and materials to support resident instruction. Much of this material is useful to judge advocates and government civilian attorneys who are unable to attend courses in their practice areas. The School receives many requests each year for these materials. Because the distribution of these materials is not in the School's mission. TJAGSA does not have the resources to provide these

National Judicial Conege, Judicia

Building, University of Nevada, Kene, NV

To provide another avenue of availability, some of this material is being made available through the Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC). An office may obtain this material in two ways. The first is through a user library on the installation. Most technical and school libraries are DTIC "users." If they are "school" libraries, they may be free users. The second way is for the office or organization to become a government user.) Government agency users pay five dollars per hard copy for reports of 1-100 pages and seven cents for each additional page over 100, or ninety-five cents per fiche copy. Overseas users may obtain one copy of a report at no charge. The necessary information and forms to become reg-

istered as a user may be requested from: Defense Technical Information Center, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22314-6145, telephone: commercial (703) 274-7633, DSN 284-13-15, ESI: International Business and Project Man 2507 ment, Sad Diego, C.A.

Once registered, an office or other organization may open a deposit account with the National Technical Information Service to facilitate ordering materials. Information concerning this procedure will be provided when a request for user status is submitted.

American Academy of Judicial Education, 1613 AAJE:

Users are provided biweekly and cumulative indices. These indices are classified as a single confidential document and mailed only to those DTIC users whose organizations have a facility clearance. This will not affect the ability of organizations to become DTIC users, nor will it affect the ordering of TJAGSA publications through DTIC. All TJAGSA publications are unclassified and the relevant ordering information, such as DTIC numbers and titles, will be published in The Army Lawyer. The following TJAGSA publications are available through DTIC. The nine character identifier beginning with the letters AD are numbers assigned by DTIC and must be used when ordering publications.

publications.

Contract Law		AD A255346	Reports of Survey and Line of Duty Determinations/JA 231-92 (89 pgs).
AD A265755	Government Contract Law Deskbook vol. 1/JA-501-1-93 (499 pgs).	AD A269036	Government Information Practices/JA-235(93) (322 pgs).
AD A265756	Government Contract Law Deskbook, vol. 2/JA-501-2-93 (481 pgs).	AD A259047	AR 15-6 Investigations/JA-281(92) (45
AD A265777	Fiscal Law Course Deskbook/JA-506(93) (471 pgs).		pgs). Labor Law
	Legal Assistance	AD A273376	The Law of Federal Employment/JA-210(93) (262 pgs).
AD B092128	USAREUR Legal Assistance Handbook/JAGS-ADA-85-5 (315 pgs).	AD A273434	The Law of Federal Labor-Management Relations/JA-211(93) (430 pgs).
AD A263082	Real Property Guide—Legal Assistance/JA-261(93) (293 pgs).	Devel	opments, Doctrine, and Literature
*AD A281240 AD B164534	Office Directory/JA-267(94) (95 pgs). Notarial Guide/JA-268(92) (136 pgs).	AD A254610	Military Citation, Fifth Edition/JAGS-DD-92 (18 pgs).
*AD A282033	Preventive Law/JA-276(94) (221 pgs).		Criminal Law
AD A266077	Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act Guide/JA-260(93) (206 pgs).	AD A274406	Crimes and Defenses Deskbook/JA 337(93) (191 pgs).
AD A266177	Wills Guide/JA-262(93) (464 pgs).	AD A274541	Unauthorized Absences/JA 301(93) (44 pgs).
AD A268007 *AD A280725	Family Law Guide/JA 263(93) (589 pgs). Office Administration Guide/JA 271(94)	AD A274473	Nonjudicial Punishment/JA-330(93) (40 pgs).
AD B156056	(248 pgs). Legal Assistance: Living Wills Guide/JA-	AD A274628	Senior Officers Legal Orientation/JA 320(94) (297 pgs).
AD A269073	273-91 (171 pgs). Model Income Tax Assistance Guide/JA 275-(93) (66 pgs).	AD A274407	Trial Counsel and Defense Counsel Handbook/JA 310(93) (390 pgs).
AD A270397	Consumer Law Guide/JA 265(93) (634 pgs).	AD A274413	United States Attorney Prosecutions/JA-338(93) (194 pgs).
AD A274370	Tax Information Series/JA 269(94) (129 pgs).	AD A262925	International Law Operational Law Handbook (Draft)/JA
AD A276984	Deployment Guide/JA-272(94) (452 pgs).	and the state of t	422(93) (180 pgs).
AD A275507	Air Force All States Income Tax Guide— January 1994.	AD B136361	Reserve Affairs Reserve Component JAGC Personnel Poli-
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Administrative and Civil Law	and the second s	cies Handbook/JAGS-GRA-89-1 (188 pgs).
AD A199644	The Staff Judge Advocate Officer Manager's Handbook/ACIL-ST-290	DTIC:	g CID publication also is available through
AD A269515	Federal Tort Claims Act/JA 241/(93) (167 pgs.)	AD A145966	USACIDC Pam 195-8, Criminal Investigations, Violation of the U.S.C. in Economic Crime Investigations (250 pgs).
AD A277440	Environmental Law Deskbook, JA-234-1(93) (492 pgs).	Those ordering government use	ng publications are reminded that they are for only.
AD A268410	Defensive Federal Litigation/JA-200 (93) (840 pgs.)	*Indica	tes new publication or revised edition.

2. Regulations and Pamphlets

Obtaining Manuals for Courts-Martial, DA Pamphlets, Army Regulations, Field Manuals, and Training Circulars.

(1) The U.S. Army Publications Distribution Center (USAPDC) at Baltimore stocks and distributes DA publications and blank forms that have Army-wide use. Its address is:

Commander U.S. Army Publications Distribution Center 2800 Eastern Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21220-2896

(2) Units must have publications accounts to use any part of the publications distribution system. The following extract from *Department of the Army Regulation 25-30, The Army Integrated Publishing and Printing Program*, paragraph 12-7c (28 February 1989) is provided to assist Active, Reserve, and National Guard units.

The units below are authorized publications accounts with the USAPDC.

(1) Active Army.

- (a) Units organized under a PAC. A PAC that supports battalion-size units will request a consolidated publications account for the entire battalion except when subordinate units in the battalion are geographically remote. To establish an account, the PAC will forward a DA Form 12-R (Request for Establishment of a Publications Account) and supporting DA 12-series forms through their DCSIM or DOIM, as appropriate, to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896. The PAC will manage all accounts established for the battalion it supports. (Instructions for the use of DA 12-series forms and a reproducible copy of the forms appear in DA Pam. 25-33.)
- (b) Units not organized under a PAC. Units that are detachment size and above may have a publications account. To establish an account, these units will submit a DA Form 12-R and supporting DA 12-series forms through their DCSIM or DOIM, as appropriate, to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896.
- (c) Staff sections of FOAs, MACOMs, installations, and combat divisions. These staff sections may establish a single account for each major staff element. To establish an account, these units will follow the procedure in (b) above.
- (2) ARNG units that are company size to State adjutants general. To establish an account, these units will submit a DA Form 12-R and supporting DA 12-series forms through their State adjutants general to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896.
- (3) USAR units that are company size and above and staff sections from division level and above. To establish an account, these units will submit a DA Form 12-R and supporting DA 12-series forms through their supporting installation and CONUSA to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896.

(4) ROTC elements. To establish an account, ROTC regions will submit a DA Form 12-R and supporting DA 12-series forms through their supporting installation and TRADOC DCSIM to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896. Senior and junior ROTC units will submit a DA Form 12-R and supporting DA 12-series forms through their supporting installation, regional headquarters, and TRADOC DCSIM to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896.

Units not described in [the paragraphs] above also may be authorized accounts. To establish accounts, these units must send their requests through their DCSIM or DOIM, as appropriate, to Commander, USAPPC, ATTN: ASQZ-NV, Alexandria, VA 22331-0302.

Specific instructions for establishing initial distribution requirements appear in DA Pam. 25-33.

If your unit does not have a copy of *DA Pam. 25-33*, you may request one by calling the Baltimore USAPDC at (410) 671-4335.

- (3) Units that have established initial distribution requirements will receive copies of new, revised, and changed publications as soon as they are printed.
- (4) Units that require publications that are not on their initial distribution list can requisition publications using *DA Form 4569*. All *DA Form 4569* requests will be sent to the Baltimore USAPDC, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896. You may reach this office at (410) 671-4335.
- (5) Civilians can obtain DA Pams through the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. You may reach this office at (703) 487-4684.
- (6) Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps JAGs can request up to ten copies of DA Pams by writing to USAPDC, ATTN: DAIM-APC-BD, 2800 Eastern Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21220-2896. You may reach this office at (410) 671-4335.

3. LAAWS Bulletin Board Service

a. The Legal Automated Army-Wide System (LAAWS) operates an electronic bulletin board (BBS) primarily dedicated to serving the Army legal community in providing Army access to the LAAWS BBS, while also providing DOD-wide access. Whether you have Army access or DOD-wide access, all users will be able to download the TJAGSA publications that are available on the LAAWS BBS.

b. Access to the LAAWS BBS:

- (1) Army access to the LAAWS BBS is currently restricted to the following individuals (who can sign on by dialing commercial (703) 806-5772, or DSN 656-5772):
 - (a) Active duty Army judge advocates;
- (b) Civilian attorneys employed by the Department of the Army;

(c) Army Reserve and Army National Guard (NG) judge advocates on active duty, or employed full time by the federal government;

wire with a rail ordenal

- (d) Army Reserve and Army NG judge advocates *not* on active duty (access to OPEN and the pending RESERVE CONF only);
- (e) Active, Reserve, or NG Army legal administrators; Active, Reserve or NG enlisted personnel (MOS 71D/71E);
- (f) Civilian legal support staff employed by the Army Judge Advocate General's Corps;
- (g) Attorneys (military and civilian) employed by certain supported DOD agencies (e.g. DLA, CHAMPUS, DISA, Headquarters Services Washington);
- (h) Individuals with approved, written exceptions to the access policy.

Requests for exceptions to the access policy should be submitted to:

LAAWS Project Office

Attn: LAAWS BBS SYSOPS

(2) DOD-wide access to the LAAWS BBS is currently restricted to the following individuals (who can sign on by dialing commercial (703) 806-5791, or DSN 656-5791):

All DOD personnel dealing with military legal issues.

- c. The telecommunications configuration is: 9600/2400/1200 baud; parity-none; 8 bits; 1 stop bit; full duplex; Xon/Xoff supported; VT100/102 or ANSI terminal emulation. After signing on, the system greets the user with an opening menu. Members need only answer the prompts to call up and download desired publications. The system will ask new users to answer several questions and tell them they can use the LAAWS BBS after they receive membership confirmation, which takes approximately twenty-four to forty-eight hours. The Army Lawyer will publish information on new publications and materials as they become available through the LAAWS BBS.
- (1) Log onto the LAAWS BBS using ENABLE, PRO-COMM, or other telecommunications software, and the communications parameters listed in subparagraph c, above.
- (2) If you have never downloaded files before, you will need the file decompression utility program that the LAAWS BBS uses to facilitate rapid transfer over the phone lines. This program is known as the PKUNZIP utility. For Army

access users, to download it onto your hard drive, take the following actions (DOD-wide access users will have to obtain a copy from their sources) after logging on:

- (a) When the system asks, "Main Board Command?" Join a conference by entering [j].
- Conference by entering [12] and hit the enter key when ask to view other conference members.
- (c) Once you have joined the Automation Conference, enter [d] to Download a file off the Automation Conference menu.
- (d) When prompted to select a file name, enter [pkz110.exe]. This is the PKUNZIP utility file.

 (e) If prompted to select a communications protocol, enter [x] for X-modem protocol.
- (f) The system will respond by giving you data such as download time and file size. You should then press the F10 key, which will give you a top-line menu. If you are using ENABLE 3.XX from this menu, select [f] for Files, followed by [r] for Receive, followed by [x] for X-modem protocol. The menu will then ask for a file name. Enter [c:\pkz110.exe].
- (g) If you are using ENABLE 4.0 select the PROTO-COL option and select which protocol you wish to use X-modem-checksum, Next select the RECEIVE option and enter the file name "pkz110.exe" at the prompt.
- (h) The LAAWS BBS and your computer will take over from here. Downloading the file takes about fifteen to twenty minutes. ENABLE will display information on the progress of the transfer as it occurs. Once the operation is complete the BBS will display the message "File transfer completed" and information on the file. Your hard drive now will have the compressed version of the decompression program needed to explode files with the "ZIP" extension.
- of meet subsets web voy alte an to meet an earning of the LAWS BBS. The work the conference of the LAWS BBS. The work the conference of the LAWS BBS.
- (j) To use the decompression program, you will have to decompress, or "explode," the program itself. To accomplish this, boot-up into DOS and enter [pkz110] at the C:\> prompt. The PKUNZIP utility will then execute, converting its files to usable format. When it has completed this process, your hard drive will have the usable, exploded version of the PKUNZIP utility program, as well as all of the compression/decompression utilities used by the LAAWS BBS.
- (3) To download a file, after logging onto the LAAWS BBS, take the following steps:

RESOURCE ZIP June 1994

enter [d] to Download a file.

hard the gradual A

- (b) Enter the name of the file you want to download from subparagraph c, below. A listing of available files can be viewed by selecting File Directories from the main menu.
- (c) When prompted to select a communications protocol, enter [x] for X-modem (ENABLE) protocol.
- size data, you should press the F10 key, which will give you the ENABLE top-line menu. If you are using ENABLE 3.XX select [f] for Files, followed by [r] for Receive, followed by [x] for X-modem protocol. If you are using ENABLE 4.0 select the PROTOCOL option and select which protocol you wish to use X-modem-checksum. Next select the RECEIVE option.
- where xxxxx.yys is the name of the file you wish to down-load.

 (a) When asked to enter a file men in the start of the file you wish to down-load.

 Where xxxxx.yys is the name of the file you wish to down-load.
- (f) The computers take over from here. Once the operation is complete the BBS will display the message "File transfer completed.." and information on the file. The file you downloaded will have been saved on your hard drive.

 LINGLE JAN TOOLOGY OF THE FILE THE FILE YOUR AND THE FILE YOUR THE FILE YOUR THE FILE YOUR THE FILE T
- estate griden and refect. which was used to refer the PROTO-
- ENABLE without prior conversion. Select the file as you would any ENABLE word processing file. ENABLE will give you a bottom-line menu containing several other word processing languages. From this menu, select "ASCII." After the document appears, you can be brocess. ENABLE file.
- (b) If the file was compressed (having the "ZIP" extension) you will have to "explode" it before entering the ENABLE program. From the DOS operating system C:\> prompt, enter [pkunzip{space}xxxxx.zip] (where "xxxxx.zip" signifies the name of the file you downloaded from the LAAWS BBS). The PKUNZIP utility will explode the compressed file and make a new file with the same name, but with a new "DOC" extension. Now enter ENABLE and call up the exploded file "XXXXXX.DOC", by following instructions in paragraph (4)(a), above the same name of the "ZIP" extension.
- designous of Mercan and Mercan and "coolexes" to established the LAMS BBS. The following is a current list of TJAGSA publications available for downloading from the LAMS BBS. (Note that the date UPLOADED is the month and year the file was made available on the BBS; publication date is available within each publication):

FILE NAME TO UPLOADED DESCRIPTION

indge advocates on active duty, or employed full time by the ALLSTATE. IN January 1994 AF AF ALLSTATE. ARE TRUE TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL

Income Tax Guide for and Army NG judge adversars and on griffith 1993 state on income kastes but the pending but the pending kastes but t

ALAW ZIP 1990 June 1990 Army Lawyer/Military (EHNCHY SOM) lannosrag baseline Law Review Database ENABLE 2.15. Updat-

ed through the 1989 support staff employed by the Atmy 1980 inc. Atmy Liwer Index.

-eye unem a sebuloni II
yotanaliqxenia bitani bitani and civilian) employee of companial bitani bitani bitani bitani and civilian) employee of companial bitani surrementation (e.g. DLA, CHAMPUS, DISA,

ARLAWMEM.WPF.

January 1994 13 (1910)

BBS-POL ZIP December 1992 Draft of LAAWS BBS operating procedures of the TJAGSA policy

evitatineserger learness to the access policy should be sub-

lanoitacube fo tail 4901 yraunal 415. AITALIUB emargorq noisivalah Protect Office obiv aht ni banistniam AWS BBS SYSOPS ta yardil noisamothirek Rd, Ste 102 lautas fo ABOATT out. VA 22060 6200

Classroom instructions

loons and the best of the LAAWS BBS is currently remoissubord oblive brains individuals (who can sign on be the LABWS BBS) and by the can sign of be the constant of the const

CCLR.ZIP September 1990 Contract Claims, Litigation, & Remedies.

c. The telecommunications configuration is: 9600/2400/displays and provided the promptor of the system opening the system of the system opening the LAAWS of the system opening the LAAWS of the spromptor of the system of the sy

... slift aldatupaxa otni Downloading Fiter from the LAAWS

The November 1990

The November 1990

The November 1990

AND BES using EMARLE, SEE

WALLSTOND and more and the communications software, and the communication subparagraph of above.

FILE NAME WASS UPLOADED	DESCRIPTION	FILE NAME UPLOADED	DESCRIPTION
FOIAPT 2.ZÎP nang June 1994 (1997)	Freedom of Information Act Guide and Privacy Act Overview, September 1993.	JA265B.ZIP June 1994	Legal Assistance Consumer Law Guide— Part B, May 1994
FSO 201 ZIP October 1992		JA267.ZIP July 1994	Legal Assistance Office Directory, July 1994.
eil994 ich ich biscat La w Coms Beskbooksi ²⁵ rt 2 Besy 1403	A:INSTALLA or B:INSTALLB.	JA268.ZIP March 1994	Legal Assistance Notarial Guide, March 1994.
JA200A.ZIP July 1994	Defensive Federal Lit gation—Part A, July 1994.	JA269.ZIP	Federal Tax Information Series, December 1993.
JA200B.ZIP July 1994	Defensive Federal Liti- gation—Part B, July 1994.	JA271.ZIP May 1994 non n mark to to buse to	Legal Assistance Office Administration Guide, May 1994.
JA210.ZIP November 1993 JA210.ZIP November 1993 Acquirient Control	Law of Federal Employment, Septem- ber 1993.	JA272.ZIP February 1994 JOHN STREET STREET	Legal Assistance Deployment Guide, February 1994.
JA211.ZIP January 1994 THIS CASE INCOME TO A PARTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	November 1993.	JA274.ZIP March 1992	Uniformed Services Former Spouses' Protection Act—Outline and References.
JA231.ZIP ***October 1992 ch: 1994 *** Contract, Chims, eds.	Reports of Survey and Line of Duty Determi- nations—Programmed	JA275.ZIP 10 togg August 1993	Model Tax Assistance Program.
guitor and Romeilla Course Boskoook San	Instruction.	JA276.ZIP July 1994 Sopring August 4001	
JA234-1.ZIP February 1994	Environmental Law Deskbook, Volume 1, 28 February 1994.	and the state of t	15-6 Investigations.
JA235.ZIP August 1993	Government Information Practices.	JA285.ZIP January 1994 Control August Augus	Senior Officer's Legal Orientation Deskbook, January 1994.
JA241.ZIP September 1993	Federal Tort Claims Act, August 1993.	JA290.ZIP March 1992	SJA Office Manager's Handbook.
JA260.ZIP March 1994	•	JA301.ZIP January 1994	Unauthorized Absences Programmed Text, August 1993.
JA26T.ZIP October 1993	Legal Assistance Real Property Guide, June 1993.	JA310.ZIP October 1993; William Frank John John John John John John John John	Trial Counsel and Defense Counsel Handbook, May 1993.
JA262.ZIP April 1994	Legal Assistance Wills Guide.	JA320.ZIP January 1994 Scott of the control of the	Senior Officer's Legal Orientation Text, January 1994.
JA263.ZIP August 1993	Family Law Guide. 31 August 1993.	JA330.ZIP January 1994	Nonjudicial Punishment Programmed
JA265A.ZIP June 1994	Legal Assistance Consumer Law Guide— Part A, May 1994.	JA337, ZIP	Crimes and Defenses Deskbook, July 1993.

FILE NAME: 100 UPLOADED 10 DESCRIPTION 18 189	FILE NAME ADSCUPLOADED DESCRIPTION
FILE NAME OPLOADED DESCRIPTION	
JA4221.ZIP Repair James Law Guide Sumer Law Guide Jart B, May 1994.	JA505-24.ZIP _{Inobes} July 1994 Contract Attorneys' Course Deskbook, Volume II, Part 4, July 1994.
JA4222,ZIP A las April 1993 A COp Law Handbook; A Color Disk 2 of 5, April 1993.	JA506-1 ZIP to encode the product of Fiscal Law Course Piscal Law Course Oeskbook, Part 1, May to that on the product of the p
JA423.ZIP BA IBI April 1993 Dop Law Handbook, At discharge Disk 3 of 5, April 1993.	JA506-2.ZIP J. VCG May 1994 10 AJJATEVILA BLIATEVILA 1994 Fiscal Law Course Deskbook, Part 2, May 1994
JA4224.ZIP There April 1993 on Op Law Handbook, At Disk 4 of 5, April 1993.	JA506-3.ZIP May 1994 Fiscal Law Course CA Deskbook, Part 3, May 1994
JA4225.ZIP RA Is: April 1993 RR April 1993 RR April Disk 5 of 5, April 1993. Disk 5 of 5, April 1993.	JA508-1.ZIP April 1994 Government Materiel Acquisition Course Deskbook, Part 1, 1994.
JA501-1.ZIP. A log June 1993 your ATJAGSA Contract Law Deskbook, Volume 1, May 1993.	JA508-2.ZIP April 1994 Government Materiel Acquisition Course Deskbook, Part 2,
JA50I-2.ZIP amoli June 1993@ do TJAGSA Contract Law Deskbook, Volume 2, only 0	JA211.ZIP January 1994 Law of Federal Labor- lairest Manuary 1994 Law of Federal Labor- lairest Manager IIZ.E-80cAt eventual anager IS93. Jovember 1993. Acquisition Course peak, Part 3, anager 1993.
estimate the property of the p	JA211211 . 1991 soler 1992 Reports of Sur a seed of Line of Duty Data as: Line of Duty Dat
JA505-12.ZIP July 1994 Contract Attorneys'	Course Deskbook, Part
Course Deskbook, Vol- JAZVIIVX 1184 J. ambovember 1992 15-6 investigations.	LA234 LZIA . 1993. Harronmenal Law LA234 LZIA . 1993. Harronmenal Law LA234 LZIA . 1994 Contract Claims, Liti-
1994. 18285.ZIP January 1994 Senior Officer's Legal visual Visua	gation, and Remedies Course Deskbook, Part A235 AV 2000 Fraction Fractions.
y A290777 1991 ch 1992 SFA Office Manager's riandbook.	ot troqer lood S DAG S D
JAS05-14.ZIP July 1994 Contract Attorneys' 4991 yran Course Deskbook, Volume I, Part 4, July 1994. Text. August 1999.	YIR93-1.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division 1993 Year in Review, 1994 Symposium.
JA505-21.ZIP Tuly 1994 Todo Contract Attorneys AT Course Deskbook, Volume II, Part 1, July 1994.	YIR93-2.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division 1993 Year in Review, Page Part 2, 1994 Sympo-
JA320.ZIPJanuary 1994Senior Officer's lings'syanth Senior Officer's lings <t< td=""><td>YIR93-3.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division 1993 Year in Review,</td></t<>	YIR93-3.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division 1993 Year in Review,
ume II, Part 2, July LA330.777	-oqmy2 Part 3, 1994 Symple Law Guide. 31 JA/65.240 .muis gust 1993 August 1993.
JASOS-23. ŽÎDI 1994 Contract Attorneys' Course Deskbook, Vol- Course II, Part 3, July 1993.	YIR93-4.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division 1993 Year in Review, Part 4, 1994 Symposium.

FILE NAME UPLOADED DESCRIPTION

annilov (1) ösel YIR93.ZIP January 1994 Contract Law Division included isologooit abaddee 1993 Year in Review text, 1994 Symposium.

United Street Court Congressional new

f. Reserve and National Guard organizations without organic computer telecommunications capabilities; and individual mobilization augmentees (IMA) having bona fide military needs for these publications, may request computer diskettes containing the publications listed above from the appropriate proponent academic division (Administrative and Civil Law, Criminal Law, Contract Law, International Law, or Doctrine, Developments, and Literature) at The Judge Advocate General's School, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-1781. Requests must be accompanied by one 5-1/4-inch or 3-1/2-inch blank, formatted diskette for each file. In addition, requests from IMAs must contain a statement which verifies that they need the requested publications for purposes related to their military practice of law.

g. Questions or suggestions on the availability of TJAGSA publications on the LAAWS BBS should be sent to The Judge Advocate General's School, Literature and Publications Office, ATTN: JAGS-DDL, Charlottesville, VA 22903-1781. For additional information concerning the LAAWS BBS, contact the System Operator, SFC Tim Nugent, Commercial (703) 806-5764, DSN 656-5764, or at the address in paragraph b(1)h, above.

4. 1994 Contract Law Video Teleconferences (VTC)

October VTC Topic (to be determined)

5 October 1400-1600: TRADOC installations, ISC,

CECOM, DESCOM, ARL, MICOM,

TACOM

7 October 1300-1500: FORSCOM installations, HSC,

AMCCOM, ATCOM, TECOM, White

Sands Missile Range, Picatinny Arsenal

November VTC Topic (to be determined)

8 November 1300-1500: FORSCOM installations, HSC,

AMCCOM, ATCOM, TECOM, White

Sands Missile Range, Picatinny Arsenal

9 November 1300-1500: TRADOC installations, ISC,

CECOM, DESCOM, ARL, MICOM,

TACOM

December VTC Topic (to be determined)

1400-1600: TRADOC installations, ISC, 5 December

CECOM, DESCOM, ARL, MICOM,

TACOM

7 December 1300-1500: FORSCOM installations, HSC,

AMCCOM, ATCOM, TECOM, White

Sands Missile Range, Picatinny Arsenal

NOTE: Mr. Moreau, Contract Law Division, OTJAG, is the VTC coordinator. If you have any questions on the VTCs or

scheduling, contact Mr. Moreau at commercial: (703) 695-6209 or DSN: 225-6209. Topics for 1994 VTCs will appear in future issues of The Army Lawyer. able as a result of base closuces. Law horrians coming

5. Articles bisons notash มาเมื่อ กลุ่มสัตเราะ ของสองสารา na Daidone, JAGS-DDS. The Judge Advocate General s The following civilian law review articles may be of use to

judge advocates in performing their duties: agents agongs of clats (804) 972-6394, or Jacsimile: (804) 972-6346

Henri Meyrowitz, The Principle of Superflu-

Dans ous Injury or Unnecessary Suffering from the Declaration of St. Petersburg of 1868 to Sylvana Additional Protocol I of 1977, 299 ICRC 98

Commander, United States Army Missite Command. Alle:

Paul J. Dickman, Leaking Underground

Storage Tanks: The Scope of Regulatory 3 3217 Burdens and Potential Remedies Under RCRA and CERCLA, 21 N. Ky. L. Rev. 619 Board of University Appears are characteristics (1994).

33)65 **56-**2 Brough 93-3 (82 v sum

6. TJAGSA Information Management Items

sions volumes: 93 - 1 through 94-1 and index

a. Each member of the staff and faculty at The Judge Advocate General's School (TJAGSA) has access to the Defense Data Network (DDN) for electronic mail (e-mail). To pass information to someone at TJAGSA, or to obtain an e-mail address for someone at TJAGSA, a DDN user should send an e-mail message to: ALLIN ELECTION ACARS ACARS AS

"postmaster@jags2.jag.virginia.edu"

b. Personnel desiring to reach someone at TJAGSA via DSN should dial 934-7115 to get the TJAGSA receptionist; then ask for the extension of the office you wish to reach.

c. The Judge Advocate General's School also has a tollfree telephone number. To call TJAGSA, dial 1-800-552-

7. New or Changed Publications

PUBLICATION NUMBER	TITLE	<u>DATE</u>
AR 608-12	Reimbursement of Adoption Expenses	2 May 94
AR 608-75	Exceptional Family Member Program	7 Dec 93
CIR 25-93-1	Army Handbooks, Publications, and Forn Listings and Mark-Ser Publication Requisitio Procedures	nse
CIR 608-94-1	Army Family Action Plan XI	31 Jan 94

8. The Army Law Library Service

a. With the closure and realignment of many Army instalthe VTCs or lations, the Army Law Library System (ALLS) has become the point of contact for redistribution of materials contained in law libraries on those installations. The Army Lawyer will continue to publish lists of law library materials made available as a result of base closures. Law librarians having resources available for redistribution should contact Ms. Helena Daidone, JAGS-DDS, The Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-1781. Telephone numbers are DSN: 934-7115, ext. 394, commercial: (804) 972-6394, or facsimile: (804) 972-6386.

b. The following materials have been declared excess and are available for redistribution. Please contact the library directly at the address provided below:

Commander, United States Army Missile Command, Attn: AMSMI-GC (Doris Lillard), Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-5120, DSN 746-2252, commercial (205) 876-2252, has the following material:

Board of Contract Appeals Decisions, 'vol' umes 5-6-2 through 93-3 (82 volumes).

Comptroller General's Procurement Decironal of sions, volumes 91-1 through 94-1 and Index

Contract Appeals Decisions (looseleaf and the binder).

Government Contractor (bound volumes)

volumes 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, 8, 10-12, 13-15, 19-12, 12-13, 21, 27-24, 25-27, (9 volumes).

"postmasier@jags2.jag.virgmanedul

. b. Personner desiring to reach someone at IJAGSA via DSN should draf 934-7115 to get the TJAGSA receptionist; then ask for the extension of the office you wish to means.

c. The Judge Advocate General's School also has alrelifree telephone number. To call TIAGSA, dial 1-809-5529 3978.

7. New or Changed Publications

PUBLICATION. HUMMUM 2 May 94 Reimburgement of AR 608-12 Adoption Expenses 7 Dec 93 Excentional Family AK 008-75 Member Program 39 15C3 1 Army Hundbooks, CIR 25-93-1 Publications, and Forms Listings and Mark-Scene Publication Baquisifical gr Procession Hast 15 Amny Family Action. CIR 608-94-1 In additi

8. The Army Law Iddrury Sunder

Government Contractor, 27 Year Index, 1986 (1 volume). roblivi How to Conduct Foreign Military Sales, 1990 The United States Guide (looseleaf binder), (Cullen, William, 1982). United States Code, Congressional and Administrative News, (bound volumes) 1944, 1945, 1947 through 1967, 1969 alone of through 1992 (145 volumes) regret normationm is ablive ramquirunited States Law Week (looseleaf to gas mobinders), volumes 54 through 61, (18 and all appropriate proponent academic airlines (in spindure and Mana United States Code Annotated (226 vol- 1984) Docume, Developments, and Literature) at Tag(semus Augo-Williston on Contracts, Revised Edition (9 and the decidence volumes). The many obsiding monar of maintenance with the decidence of the contract ுக்கக் Contracts, 3rd Edition (22 volumes). ுவளார் அளவ் vist in Contracts, 4th Edition (5 volumes), a remain which which West of Yearbook of Procurement Articles, volumes 17, 18. ika noitonin venitiv

The new Freedom of Information Case List and Freedom of Information Act Guide & Privacy Act Overview, 1994 editions, are now available. This material may be purchased from the Government Printing Office, Customer Service, P.O. Box 1533, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325, (202) 783-3238 or local Government Printing Office bookstores. The approximate cost per set is \$21.

4. 1994 Contract Law Video Tenconferences (VIC)

October VTC Topic (to be determined)

5 October 1400-1600: TRADOC installations, ISU, CECOM, DESCOM, ARL. MILL MACOM
7 October 1300-1500: FORSCOM installations. ALC.
AMCLOM, ATCOM, TECOM, WOLL.

Sands Missile Kange, Picatinny Arsenai-

November VTC Lopic (to be determined)

Sovermer 1300-1500: FORSCOM installations. *

**AMCCOM, ATCOM, 118COM, White Sands Missile Range, Fronting Assense 1300-1500: TRADOU installations, 18U, CECOM, DESCOM, ARE, MICCOM, TACOM

December VTC Topic (to be determined)

7 Dacember

5 December 1400-1600: TRADOC installations, 1SC, CECOM, DESCOM, AKL, MICOM, TACOM

1300-1500: FORSCOM insuliations, H3C. AMCCOM, ATCOM, TECOM, White

AMCCOM, AFCOM, TECOM, Wn Sands Missile Range, Ficationy Arsenal

NOTE: Mr. Moreau, Contract Law Division, CHAC, is the a. With the closure and reargament of many Army made in ViCs or lations, the Army Law Library System (ALLS) has recentled the coordination. If you have any questions on the ViCs or lations, the Army Law Library System (ALLS) has recentled the coordinate of many and the coordinate of many area.